

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
100						OPER & TRNG FAC			
110						AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS			
111						RUNWAYS			
Series 111 Category Codes include criteria for runways for fixed wing aircraft and runways or landing pads for rotary wing aircraft. Runways are prepared surfaces for the landing and takeoff of both fixed wing and rotary wing aircraft. Landing pads are prepared surfaces for the Vertical Takeoff and Landing (VTOL) of rotary wing aircraft (including V-22).									
11110	1111	3	[SY]	LF		RUNWAY / FW	Y		PREPARED SURFACES FOR THE LANDING AND TAKEOFF OF AIRCRAFT.
11112	1114	3	[SY]	LF		RUNWAY/FIXED- WING-UNSURFAC	Y		RUNWAYS FOR ROTARY WING AIRCRAFT THAT DO NOT CONSIST OF A PAVEMENT OR HARDSTAND SURFACE.
11115	1112	3	[SY]	LF		RUNWAY / ROTARY WING	Y		PREPARED SURFACES FOR THE LANDING AND TAKEOFF OF HELICOPTERS.
11120	1112	3	[SY]			HELICOPTER LANDING PAD	Y		PREPARED AREA FOR THE HOVERING, VERTICAL TAKEOFF AND LANDING (VTOL) OF HELICOPTERS AND OTHER VTOL AIRCRAFT.
11125	1111	3	[SY]			FW A/C (VTOL) LANDING PAD	Y		A LANDING/TAKEOFF PAD FOR VTOL AIRCRAFT SUCH AS THE HARRIER AND JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER.
11130	1113	3	[SY]			RUNWAY OVERRUN - PAVED	Y		AREAS EXTENDING AT EACH END OF A RUNWAY. THE RUNWAY OVERRUN AREAS ARE REQUIRED TO REDUCE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO AN AIRCRAFT IN THE EVENT THAT THE AIRCRAFT RUNS OFF OF THE RUNWAY END DURING TAKEOFF OR LANDING.
112						TAXIWAYS			
11210	1121	3	[SY]	LF		TAXIWAY	Y		TAXIWAYS ARE PAVED SURFACES ON WHICH AIRCRAFT, BOTH FIXED AND ROTARY WING, MOVE UNDER THEIR OWN POWER TO AND FROM LANDING, SERVICE AND PARKING AREAS.
113						APRONS			
All outdoor pavements used for parking aircraft, and for the loading, unloading and servicing of aircraft in addition to providing parking space.									
11320	1131	3	[SY]			AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON	Y		PARKING APRONS ARE REQUIRED FOR LOADING, UNLOADING AND SERVICING OF AIRCRAFT AND PROVIDING PARKING SPACE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
11340	1131	3	[SY]			AIRCRAFT ACCESS APRON	Y	AIRCRAFT ACCESS APRONS PROVIDE ACCESS TO AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGARS FROM THE AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON.	
<hr/>									
116						AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS - OTHER			
<p>Miscellaneous airfield pavements, other than runways, taxiways, and aprons, such as washracks, rinse facilities, compass calibration pads, arming/de-arming pads, Ground Controlled Approach (GCA) pads, blast protective pavement, line vehicle parking, towways, ordnance handling pads, fire and rescue vehicle alert pads, and tactical support van pads.</p>									
11610	1163	3	[SY]			AIRCRAFT WASHRACK PAVEMENT	Y	AIRCRAFT WASHRACKS ARE PROVIDED AT ALL AIR INSTALLATIONS FOR CLEANING OF AIRCRAFT.	
11612	1165	3	[SY]			AIRCRAFT PAVEMENT SHOULDER	Y	THE AREA EXTENDING Laterally FROM THE EDGE OF THE RUNWAY PAVEMENT.	
11615	1167	3	[SY]			AIRCRAFT RINSE FACILITY	Y	AN AIRCRAFT RINSE FACILITY PROVIDES AN UNATTENDED TAXI- THROUGH, TREADLE OPERATED, FRESHWATER DELUGE SYSTEM TO RINSE AIRCRAFT.	
11620	1161	3	[SY]			ACFT COMPASS CALIBRATE PAD	Y	A PAVED AREA IN A MAGNETICALLY QUIET ZONE WHERE THE COMPASS IN THE AIRCRAFT IS CALIBRATED.	
11635	1131	3	[SY]			ARMING & DE- ARMING PAD	Y	A PAVED AREA FOR ACTIVATING OR DEACTIVATING WEAPONS SYSTEMS ON- BOARD AIRCRAFT.	
11640	1164	3	[SY]			PREC APPR RADAR PAD	N	PRECISION APPROACH RADAR (PAR) PAD IS A PAVED HARDSTAND PROVIDED TO SUPPORT THE PAR EQUIPMENT IN OPERATING POSITION.	
11642	1164	3	[SY]			BLAST PROTECTIVE PAVEMENT	N	BLAST PROTECTIVE PAVEMENT IS PROVIDED ADJACENT TO THE RUNWAY THRESHOLD AND END TURNOFF FOR JET RUNWAYS TO PROTECT PAVEMENT FROM DAMAGE DUE TO JET BLAST.	
11645	1164	3	[SY]			LINE VEHICLE PARKING	N	LINE VEHICLE PARKING SPACES CONTIGUOUS TO TAXIWAY AND PARKING APRONS ARE ALLOCATED FOR GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT ASSIGNED FOR FLIGHT LINE USE.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
11650	1131	3	[SY]			TOWWAY	N	A TOWWAY IS A PAVED ROADWAY USED FOR TOWING FIXED OR ROTARY WING AIRCRAFT.	
11655	1131	3	[SY]			ORDNANCE HANDLING PAD	Y	AN ORDNANCE HANDLING PAD IS PROVIDED FOR AIR INSTALLATIONS WHERE THERE IS A REQUIREMENT FOR LOADING OR OFF-LOADING EXPLOSIVES FROM CARGO AIRCRAFT.	
11656	1131	3	[SY]			CMBT A/C LOADING AREA	Y	A COMBAT AIRCRAFT LOADING AREA (CALA) IS PRIMARILY AN APRON WHERE EXPLOSIVES ARE LOADED/OFF-LOADED FROM COMBAT AIRCRAFT DEPARTING AND/OR RETURNING FROM WEAPONS TRAINING FLIGHTS.	
11660	1164	3	[SY]			FIRE / RESCUE VEHICLE PAD	N	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES A PARKING AREA FOR IMMEDIATE RESPONSE ALERT VEHICLE.	
11665	1164	3	SY	[EA]		TACTICAL SUPPORT VAN PAD	Y	A CONCRETE PAD AND SUPPORT STRUCTURE TO ACCOMMODATE GROUPS OF RELOCATABLE TACTICAL SHELTERS OR ¿VANS¿.	

120 LIQUID FUELNG &
DISPNG FAC

121 AIRCRAFT
FUELNG/DISPNG
FAC

Refueler trucks are the preferred method to fuel aircraft. However, direct fueling stations may be considered for: (1) carrier aircraft, including helicopters, when the mission dictates a continuing need for rapid turnaround without shutting engines down, (2) cargo/transport aircraft with prescribed short ground times or (3) patrol aircraft which require an average refueling of 2500 gallons or more.

12110	1211	3		OL	[GM]	ACFT DIRECT FUELING STA	Y	AIRCRAFT DIRECT FUELING STATIONS PROVIDE OUTLETS WHERE AIRCRAFT CAN BE FUELED FROM A CLOSED CIRCUIT FUEL SYSTEM AS OPPOSED TO REFUELER TRUCKS.
12120	1211	3		OL	[GM]	ACFT TRUCK FUELING FAC	Y	AN AIRCRAFT TRUCK FUELING FACILITY IS USED TO TRANSFER FUEL TO AIRCRAFT REFUELING TRUCKS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
12130	1212	3		OL	[GM]	AIRCRAFT DEFUELNG FACILITY	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR DEFUELING AIRCRAFT OF EXCESS OR RESIDUAL FUEL. AIRCRAFT SHALL BE DEFUELED INTO TANK TRUCKS DESIGNATED FOR THAT PURPOSE.	
12150	1241	3		[GA]		ACFT READY FUELS STORAGE	Y	AIRCRAFT READY FUEL STORAGE PROVIDES AN OPERATION AND RESERVE SUPPLY OF AVIATION GASOLINE AND JET FUEL.	
<hr/>									
122						MARINE FUEL DISPENSING			
<p>This basic Category Code includes the following: Marine fueling facilities designed for small vessels and capital ships that should be able to refuel the largest ship that can dock at the station's waterfront. Small craft fueling stations used to refuel such small craft as crash boats and administrative boats. Marine ready fuel storage tanks for the ready issue operation storage of a particular grade of fuel for small boats and yard craft.</p>									
12210	1221	3		OL	[GM]	MARINE FUELING FACILITY	Y	A MARINE FUELING FACILITY IS DESIGNED FOR SMALL VESSELS AND CAPITAL SHIPS AND SHOULD BE ABLE TO REFUEL THE LARGEST SHIP THAT CAN DOCK AT THE STATION'S WATERFRONT.	
12220	1221	3		OL	[GM]	SMALL CRAFT FUELING STA	Y	A SMALL CRAFT FUELING STATION IS USED TO REFUEL SUCH SMALL CRAFT AS CRASH BOATS AND ADMINISTRATIVE BOATS. IT SHALL INCLUDE DISPENSING PEDESTAL-TYPE COMMERCIAL PUMPS, PIPING, TANKS, HOSES, FLOODLIGHTS AND GROUNDING DEVICES, ELECTRICAL POWER, AND FIRE PROTECTION.	
12230	1241	3		[GA]		SM CRAFT READY FUEL STRG	Y	A MARINE READY FUEL STORAGE TANK IS THE READY ISSUE OPERATIONAL STORAGE OF A PARTICULAR GRADE OF FUEL FOR SMALL BOATS AND YARD CRAFT. THESE BOATS WILL INCLUDE SMALL TUGS, SECURITY BOATS, REPAIR BARGES, ETC.	
<hr/>									
123						LAND VEH FUELNG/DISPNG FAC			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
This Category Code group is for facilities serving official government land vehicles and equipment only. If NEX operates the facility, see Category Code 740-30/31, Exchange Service and Auto Repair/Supplemental Gasoline Station. For Aviation Fueling and Dispensing, see Category Code Series 121. For Marine and Small Craft Fueling and Dispensing, see Category Code series 122. For bulk fuel storage such as tank farm installation, see Category Code series 411.									
12310	1231	3	[OL]	GM		FILLING STATION	Y		A FILLING STATION IS A FUELING FACILITY FOR OFFICIAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT ON NAVY AND MARINE CORPS INSTALLATIONS. THIS CATEGORY CODE APPLIES TO PUMP OUTLETS INCLUDING THE COVERED ISLANDS THAT SUPPORT THE PUMP OUTLETS, THE CONCRETE PARKING AREA, LIGHTING AND THE ACCESS PAVING TO THE PUMPS/ISLANDS.
12315	8910	2	[SF]			FILLING STATION BUILDING	Y		THIS CODE IS USED FOR REPORTING THE ADMINISTRATIVE SHELTER ASSOCIATED WITH A FILLING STATION. IF THE FILLING STATION IS OPERATED BY A PRIVATE ENTITY, THEN USE THE 740-30/31 CATEGORY CODES. WHERE CREDIT CARD SYSTEMS ARE USED AND OPERATORS ARE NOT NEEDED, A SHELTER IS NOT REQUIRED.
12316	1459	3	[SF]	EA		OVERHEAD COVER, AIRFIELD	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE CAN BE USED FOR OVERHEAD COVERS LOCATED ON THE AIRFIELD (THAT ARE NOT CLASSIFIED AS EQUIPMENT).
12317	1459	3	[SF]	EA		OVERHEAD COVER, MISC	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE CAN BE USED FOR OVERHEAD COVERS LOCATED AT THE MAIN GATES OF INSTALLATIONS, OVERHEAD COVERS ATOP GAS PUMPS, AND ANY OTHER TIME THAT AN OVERHEAD COVER IS USED.
12330	1243	3	[GA]			VEH & EQUIP RDY FUEL STOR	Y		THIS CODE IS USED FOR REPORTING THE TANK STORAGE REQUIREMENT ASSOCIATED WITH CATEGORY CODE 123 10 AND 740 30, INCLUDING THOSE TANKS IN REMOTE LOCATIONS THAT ARE CONSIDERED REAL PROPERTY.
12340	1243	3	[GA]			ETHANOL RDY FUEL STOR	Y		THIS CATEGORY IS FOR ALTERNATIVE FUEL FACILITIES IN SUPPORT OF ETHANOL OPERATION OF VEHICLES.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
12350	1243	3		[GA]		BIODIESEL READY FUEL STOR	Y	THIS CATEGORY IS FOR ALTERNATIVE FUEL FACILITIES IN SUPPORT OF BIODIESEL OPERATION OF VEHICLES.	
124						OPERATING FUEL STORAGE			
125						POL PIPELINE			
This category is for pipelines and accessory equipment between tank farms and operating fuel storage facilities and intermediate points.									
12510	1251	3		[LF]		POL PIPELINE MULTI SITES	N	TRANSFER PIPELINES USED FOR THE TRANSFER AND TRANSPORT OF PETROLEUM, OILS, LUBRICANTS AND FUELS BETWEEN SITES.	
12516	1262	3		[GM]	EA	POL PIPELINE PUMP STA	N	PUMPING STATIONS AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT USED TO MOVE THE FUEL THROUGH THE PIPES. THIS FACILITY MAY ALSO INCLUDE CONTROLS, GAUGES, METER, LIGHTING, FIRE PROTECTION, AND VENTILATION.	
12520	8910	2	[SF]		EA	SHLTR FOR PUMP STA	N	THIS CODE IS FOR THE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE HOUSING PUMPING STATIONS AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT.	
12521	1252	3		[LF]		POL PIPING- SINGLE SITE	N	POL PIPELINES USED FOR THE TRANSFER AND TRANSPORT OF PETROLEUM, OILS, LUBRICANTS AND FUELS WITHIN A SITE (EXCEPT THOSE WITHIN A MARINE OR AIRCRAFT FUELING FACILITY).	
12530	1244	3		[GA]		SURGE STORAGE	N	A SURGE TANK IS USED WHERE THERE IS A RISK OF HYDRAULIC SHOCK. HYDRAULIC SHOCK CAN OCCUR WHEN THE PUMP USED TO DELIVER FUEL IS GREATER THAN THE PIPELINE CAPACITY; UNLOADING RATE OF THE DELIVERY TANKER/BARGE EXCEEDS THE RATE OF THE SHORE PUMPING SYSTEM; OR WATER, AIR OR OTHER BLOCKAGE OCCURS IN THE PIPELINE.	
126						OTHER LIQUID FUELNG/DISPNG			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
Use this Category Code for liquid fuel or petroleum products facilities not specifically related to aviation, marine craft, or ground vehicle fuel requirements (see Category Codes series 121, 122, and 123, respectively). Use Category Code 821 60 or 821 61 for heating plant fuel storage. This Category Code includes fuel loading and unloading; drum storage, loading and maintenance; and miscellaneous fuel storage (i.e., heating fuel, kerosene, propane, fuel oil, etc.). See Category Code series 411 for depot level storage.									
12610	1261	3	[OL]	EA		DRUM AND CAN LDING FAC	Y		A DRUM AND CAN LOADING FACILITY IS A FUEL FACILITY EQUIPPED TO FILL DRUMS WITH FUEL OIL, DIESEL, KEROSENE, JET ENGINE FUEL, MOTOR GASOLINE, AVIATION GASOLINE, AND LUBRICATING OILS. THE FACILITY MAY ALSO BE PROVIDED WITH A DRUM RECONDITIONING PLANT.
12615	1244	3	[GA]			PETROLEUM RDY FUEL STOR FA	Y		THIS CATEGORY SHALL BE USED FOR THE STORAGE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS USED TO FILL DRUMS AS PROVIDED IN CATEGORY CODE 126 10, HEATING OIL TANKS (SEE CATEGORY CODE 821-60 OR 61 FOR HEATING PLANT FUEL STORAGE), LUBE OIL TANKS, GREASE, PROPANE TANKS, OR FUEL STORAGE TANKS FOR GENERATORS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.
12630	1261	3	[OL]			TANK TRUCK/CAR LOAD FAC	Y		A TANK TRUCK LOADING FACILITY (EITHER A TRUCK FILL STAND OR STANDS) DISPENSE FUELS OTHER THAN AIRCRAFT FUELS TO DELIVERY TRUCKS. EACH STAND HAS ONE DUAL OUTLET, A METER, STATIC LINE, PLATFORM, ROADWAY, STRAINER AND NECESSARY VALVES, PIPING, PUMP, AND ELECTRICAL CONTROLS
12640	1261	3	[OL]			TANK TRUCK/CAR UNLOAD FAC	Y		A TANK CAR UNLOADING FACILITY UNLOADS LIQUID PRODUCTS FROM TANK CARS. EACH FACILITY HAS STATIC LINES, STRAINER, ACCESS ROAD, SECURITY FENCING, LIGHTING, NECESSARY VALVES, PIPING, PUMP, ELECTRICAL CONTROLS, AND A SHELTER STRUCTURE FOR USE OF ACCOUNTING AND/OR CONTROL HOUSE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
131						COMMUNICATIONS - BUILDINGS			
<p>This group of Shore Facilities supports the reception, processing, distribution, and/or transmission of classified and unclassified voice, data, and video communications in support of the Department of Navy operational missions.</p>									
13110	1311	2	[SF]			CABLE HOUSE	Y		A CABLE HOUSE IS AN UNMANNED FACILITY THAT FUNCTIONS EITHER AS AN EXTERNAL JUNCTION POINT FOR COAXIAL CABLES, OR AS MECHANICAL SPACE FOR SUPPORT EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH EXTREMELY LOW FREQUENCY (ELF) AND VERY LOW FREQUENCY (VLF) ANTENNAS.
13115	1311	2	[SF]			COMMUNICATIONS CENTER	Y		A COMMUNICATIONS CENTER IS A SPECIFIC SUITE OF ROOMS CONTAINING EQUIPMENT AND LIMITED SUPPORT STRUCTURE FOR THE RECEPTION, PROCESSING, ROUTING, AND DISSEMINATION OF INCOMING AND OUTGOING COMMUNICATIONS TRAFFIC TO A SPECIFIC NAVAL SHORE COMMAND.
13117	1311	2	[SF]			COMMUNICATIONS STATION	Y		A DEDICATED FACILITY THAT SUPPORTS A SHORE COMPLEX LIKE A NAVAL BASE OR A NAVAL AIR STATION. CAN SUPPORT A REGION, IN WHICH CASE IT IS DESIGNATED AS A COMS AREA MASTER STATION. CONTAINS THE COMPLETE COMMAND, CONTROL, AND SUPPORT STRUCTURE, EQUIPMENT AND OP AREAS, MAINT. AND TRAINING AREAS, LIMITED AREAS FOR READY-TO-ISSUE COMMS SYSTEMS REQUIRED FOR INCOMING AND OUTGOING COMMUNICATIONS TRAFFIC.
13120	1311	2	[SF]			COMMS RELAY BLDG	Y		A COMMUNICATIONS RELAY FACILITY IS AN UNMANNED FACILITY OR ENCLOSURE ASSOCIATED WITH THE OPERATION OF MICROWAVE (MW) COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS. IT CONTAINS RACK MOUNTED COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVING, AMPLIFICATION, AND TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT, ALONG WITH AN UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SOURCE (UPS) AND AN EMERGENCY GENERATOR.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
13122	1311	2	[SF]			VHF/UHF COMMS FAC	Y	A VHF/UHF COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY CAN EITHER BE CONTAINED WITHIN A PERMANENT FACILITY OR WITHIN CLASS III PROPERTY. IT CONTAINS A LIMITED AMOUNT OF RACK MOUNTED COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVING, AMPLIFICATION, AND TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH AIRFIELD OPERATIONS, SECURITY AND FIRE OPERATIONS, OR AN TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM INTEGRAL TO UNIQUE SPECIAL OPERATIONS.	
13124	1312	2	[SF]			SAT COMMS FAC	Y	A SATELLITE COMS FACILITY IS OFTEN REFERRED TO AS A `GATEWAY FACILITY¿ SUPPORTING WORLDWIDE, REGIONAL, AND AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR) COMS. IT CONTAINS DIVISION LEVEL OFFICE AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND OPERATIONAL AREAS, MAINTENANCE AND TRAINING AREAS, AND LIMITED STORAGE AREAS FOR READY-TO-ISSUE COMS SYSTEMS AND SUBSYSTEMS REQUIRED FOR INCOMING AND OUTGOING COMS TRAFFIC.	
13125	1311	2	[SF]			TELEMETRY BUILDING	Y	A TELEMETRY BUILDING IS AN EXTREMELY SPECIALIZED AND UNIQUE FACILITY SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRACKING OF MISSILES AND SATELLITES.	
13130	1311	2	[SF]			HELIX HOUSE	Y	A HELIX HOUSE CONTAINS A HELICAL COIL AND ASSOCIATED ANTENNA TUNING DEVICES DIRECTLY ASSOCIATED WITH, AND INTEGRAL TO, THE TRANSMISSION OF LOW FREQUENCY (LF), VERY LOW FREQUENCY (VLF), AND EXTREMELY LOW FREQUENCY (ELF) COMMUNICATIONS.	
13135	1311	2	[SF]			RECEIVER BUILDING	Y	A RECEIVER BUILDING SUPPORTS A 24 HOUR A DAY, 7 DAY A WEEK OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR SHORE TO SHORE AND SHIP TO SHORE ADMINISTRATIVE, TACTICAL, AND STRATEGIC HIGH FREQUENCY (HF) COMMUNICATIONS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
13140	1311	2	[SF]			TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BLDG	Y	A TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BUILDING CAN SUPPORT WORLDWIDE, REGIONAL AND AREA COMMUNICATIONS FOR A NAVAL SHORE ACTIVITY. THE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BUILDING CAN CONTAIN THE TELEPHONE SWITCH, MAIN DISTRIBUTION FRAME, INTERMEDIATE DISTRIBUTION FRAME, STAFF SUPPORT SPACES, OPERATORS WORK POSITIONS, MAINTENANCE AND STORAGE SPACES, AND IS SUPPORTED BY UPS AND EMERGENCY GENERATORS.
13142	1311	2	[SF]			AUTO COMMS SWITCH CNTR	Y	AN AUTOMATIC-COMMUNICATIONS SWITCHING-CENTER IDENTIFIES A FACILITY THAT CONTAINS THE TELEPHONE SWITCH AND ITS IMMEDIATE SUPPORT INFRASTRUCTURE. ALTHOUGH IT IS POSSIBLE THAT SOME ISOLATED EXAMPLES OF THIS CONFIGURATION MAY STILL EXIST, THE CURRENT COMMUNICATIONS ARCHITECTURE FOR THIS EQUIPMENT PLACES IT WITHIN A TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BUILDING
13145	1311	2	[SF]			TERMINAL EQUIPMENT BLDG	Y	THIS FACILITY ORIGINALLY, AND CURRENTLY TO A MINOR EXTENT, PERFORMS AS A SINGLE-FUNCTION BUILDING THAT IS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HIGH FREQUENCY (HF) OR LOW FREQUENCY (LF) COMMUNICATIONS. IT PROVIDES AN INTERMEDIATE CONNECTION POINT THAT IS REQUIRED TECHNICALLY TO SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS CONFIGURATION, OR IS REQUIRED AS THE RESULT OF WAVEGUIDE OR CABLE LOSS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
13150	1311	2	[SF]			TRANSMITTER BUILDING	Y	A TRANSMITTER BUILDING SUPPORTS A 24 HOUR A DAY, 7 DAY A WEEK OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR SHORE TO SHORE AND SHORE TO SHIP ADMIN, TACTICAL, AND STRATEGIC HIGH FREQUENCY (HF), LOW FREQUENCY (LF), VERY LOW FREQUENCY (VLF) AND EXTREMELY LOW FREQUENCY (ELF) COMS. A SMALL PERSONNEL SUPPORT SPACE CONTAINING A TOILET FACILITY AND BREAK AREA IS CONSIDERED PART OF THE FACILITY.	
13155	1311	2	[SF]			CIRC DISP ANT ARRAY BLDG	N	A CIRCULARLY DISPOSED ANTENNA ARRAY (CDAA) BUILDING IS A HIGH FREQUENCY DIRECTION FINDING (HFDF) FACILITY THAT CONTAINS THE TUNING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THE AN/FRD-10 ANTENNA.	
13156	1311	2	[SF]			DIRECTION FINDER BUILDING	N	A DIRECTION FINDER BUILDING IS A HIGH FREQUENCY DIRECTION FINDING (HFDF) FACILITY THAT CONTAINS THE TUNING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THE AN/FRD-13 ANTENNAS. IT IS ASSOCIATED WITH FUNCTIONS PERFORMED BY VARIOUS DON COMMUNICATIONS, INTELLIGENCE, AND OPERATIONAL MISSIONS.	
13160	1311	2	[SF]			MIL AFFIL RADIO STA (MARS)	N	THE MILITARY AFFILIATE RADIO SYSTEM IS PART OF NAVY TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPLEX. SIZE OF THE STATION VARIES WITH THE TYPE OF OPERATIONS AND EQUIPMENT USED. AS A GENERAL RULE, THE SPACE FOR A MARS STATION IS PROVIDED WITHIN EXISTING NAVY FACILITIES AND NO SPECIFIC PROJECTS SHOULD BE PLANNED. THIS CODE IS MAINLY INTENDED FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG	IND.	
13165	1311	2	[SF]			COMM ANALYSIS FAC	Y	A COMMUNICATIONS ANALYSIS FACILITY IS A MISSION SPECIFIC FACILITY THAT CAN SUPPORT THE INFORMATION WARFARE COMMUNITY (NETWARCOM, FIWC), INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY (NAVSECGRU, JIATF, JAIC), OR THE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ASSOCIATED WITH ADVANCED OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS (CDSA, NAVWARSYSCOM). IT CONTAINS A COMPLETE COMMAND AND SUPPORT STRUCTURE, EQUIPMENT AND OPERATIONAL AREAS, MAINTENANCE AND TRAINING AREAS.	
132						COMMS-OTHER THAN BLDGS			
This facility group encompasses radio antennas, switching stations and public address systems. The antennas required are a function of the number and type of radio circuits to be incorporated in the communications system.									
13210	1321	3	[EA]			ANTENNA - COMMUNICATIONS	N	THIS FACILITY GROUP ENCOMPASSES RADIO ANTENNAS, SWITCHING STATIONS AND PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS. THE ANTENNAS REQUIRED ARE A FUNCTION OF THE NUMBER AND TYPE OF RADIO CIRCUITS TO BE INCORPORATED IN THE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM.	
13250	1321	3	[EA]			P/A SYSTEM OUTDOOR	N	OUTDOOR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS (GIANT VOICE) WILL BE PLANNED AND INSTALLED TO MEET INDIVIDUAL NEEDS OF A FACILITY	
13255	1321	3	[EA]			CIRC DISP ANT ARRAY	N	THIS ANTENNA ARRAY IS GENERALLY PLANNED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A CIRCULARLY DISPOSED ANTENNA ARRAY BUILDING. SEE CATEGORY CODE 131 55 FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.	
133						NAV & TRAFFIC AIDS - BLDGS			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
Basic Category Code group 133 applies to those Air Traffic Control Facilities (ATCFs) that contain the equipment, devices, and personnel responsible for air traffic control and navigational aids. This group discusses complete air traffic control classes and systems, which are defined below. Other elements of air traffic control and navigation aids that are remotely located around the airfield can be found in the 133, 134 and 135 series of Category Codes.									
13315	1331	2	[SF]			RAWIN BUILDING	Y		A RAWIN BUILDING (RADAR WIND SOUNDING) IS A SPECIALIZED WEATHER REPORTING FACILITY. IT HOUSES TRACKING EQUIPMENT USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH BALLOONBORNE RADIOSONDE TRANSMITTERS.
13320	1331	2	[SF]			VHF OMNI-DIR RNG (VOR) FAC	Y		THE VERY HIGH FREQUENCY (VHF) OMNI-DIRECTIONAL RANGE (VOR) BUILDING HOUSES A VHF, FIXED GROUND-BASED STATION WHICH CONTINUOUSLY TRANSMITS BEARING, IDENTIFICATION, AND WITH PROPER EQUIPMENT, DISTANCE INFORMATION TO PROPERLY EQUIPPED AIRCRAFT.
13325	1331	2	[SF]			TACAN BUILDING	Y		THE TACTICAL AIR NAVIGATION (TACAN) BUILDING HOUSES UHF GROUND-BASED STATION WHICH TRANSMITS BEARING, IDENTIFICATION, AND DISTANCE INFORMATION TO PROPERLY EQUIPPED AIRCRAFT. THE TACAN IS PRIMARILY A MILITARY SHORT-RANGE 322 KM (200 MILE) NAVIGATIONAL AID THAT IS GENERALLY PLANNED FOR EACH NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIR STATION.
13330	1331	2	[SF]			VHF RNG TACAN FACILITY	Y		THE VERY HIGH FREQUENCY (VHF) OMNI-DIRECTIONAL RANGE/TACTICAL AIR NAVIGATION (VORTAC) BUILDING HOUSES VHF/UHF FIXED GROUND-BASED STATION THAT CONTINUOUSLY TRANSMITS BEARING, IDENTIFICATION, AND DISTANCE INFORMATION TO PROPERLY EQUIPPED AIRCRAFT WHEN DISTANCE MEASURING EQUIPMENT (DME) IS INSTALLED.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
13335	1331	2	[SF]			NDB FACILITY	Y	THIS NON-DIRECTIONAL BEACON (NDB) FACILITY IS AN UNATTENDED FACILITY WHICH HOUSES ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT (RADIO BEACON) USED TO TRANSMIT A NON-DIRECTIONAL RADIO SIGNAL PATTERN TO AIRCRAFT EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC RADIO DIRECTION AND FINDING (ADF) EQUIPMENT.	
13365	1331	2	[SF]			AIR NAVIGATION BUILDING	Y	AN AIR NAVIGATION BUILDING IS A SPECIALIZED FACILITY FOR PROVIDING A READILY AVAILABLE SOURCE OF OPERATIONAL AND AERONAUTICAL INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION; STORAGE AND ISSUE OF AERONAUTICAL MAPS AND CHARTS; AND SECURE STORAGE OF CLASSIFIED MATERIAL UP TO TOP SECRET DOCUMENTS.	
13371	1331	2	[SF]			RATCF FACILITY	Y	THE RADAR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL FACILITY (RATCF) PROVIDES HOUSING FOR EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO SUPPORT INSTRUMENT FLIGHT RULES (IFR) CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT ON APPROACH TO OR DEPARTURE FROM THE TERMINAL RADAR FACILITY OR AIRPORT. OTHER FUNCTIONS INCLUDE PRECISION APPROACH RADAR (PAR) FOR LANDING AIRCRAFT DURING INCLEMENT WEATHER AND LIMITED VISIBILITY.	
13372	1331	2	[SF]			MTRACON	Y	A MILITARY TERMINAL RADAR APPROACH CONTROL (MTRACON) FACILITY IS USED TO CONTROL AIR TRAFFIC TO PROVIDE SAFE, EXPEDITIOUS, AND ORDERLY MOVEMENT OF AIRCRAFT UNDER ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS. JUSTIFICATION FOR A MTRACON IS ESTABLISHED BY THE CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
13373	1331	2	[SF]			FACSFAC	Y	THE FLEET AREA CONTROL SURVEILLANCE FACILITY (FACSFAC) BUILDING HOUSES THE FACSFAC TRACKING SYSTEM (FACTS) AND NAVY TACTICAL DATA SYSTEM/ADVANCED COMBAT DIRECTION SYSTEM (NTDS/ACDS) EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO PROVIDE A VARIETY OF SERVICES TO AIR, SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE UNITS.
13374	1331	2	[SF]			JCF FACILITY	Y	THE JOINT CONTROL FACILITY (JCF) IS AN AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL FACILITY, A RADAR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL FACILITY (RATCF), AND A RANGE OPERATIONS CENTER (ROC) UNDER ONE ROOF.
13375	1331	2	[SF]			AIR SURVEILLANCE RADAR FAC	Y	THE AIR SURVEILLANCE RADAR (ASR) FACILITY IS AN UNATTENDED FACILITY WHICH SERVES AS A MAJOR COMPONENT OF THE RADAR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL FACILITY (RATCF); THE MILITARY TERMINAL APPROACH CONTROL FACILITY (MTRACON); AND THE JOINT CONTROL FACILITY (JCF). IT PROVIDES DETECTION AND IDENTIFICATION FOR CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT OPERATING IN A LINE-OF-SIGHT RANGE AND ALTITUDES DETERMINED BY SYSTEM DESIGN.
13376	1331	2	[SF]			ARSR FACILITY	Y	THE AIR ROUTE SURVEILLANCE RADAR (ARSR) FACILITY HOUSES THE ELECTRONIC LONG RANGE RADAR SYSTEM USED TO OBTAIN THE RANGE AND AZIMUTH OF AN AIRCRAFT.
13380	1331	2	[SF]			WHEELS WATCH SHELTER	Y	A PORTABLE WHEELS WATCH BOOTH IS PROVIDED WITH THE RUNWAY WHEELS-UP/WAVE-OFF LIGHTING SYSTEM, CATEGORY CODE 136 45. THE SHELTER IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 302 METERS (990 FEET) SHORT OF THE RUNWAY THRESHOLD NEAR THE WHEELS-UP/WAVE-OFF LIGHTING SYSTEM. THE FACILITY MAY BE EITHER A TRAILER OR TRUCK.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
134						NAV & TRAFFIC AIDS - OTHER			
Basic Category Code group 134 applies to structures which function as aircraft navigation/traffic aids.									
13410	1341	3	[EA]			ANTENNA - NAVIGATION	N		AN ANTENNA SYSTEM FOR NAVIGATION AID WILL VARY WITH THE TYPE AND PURPOSE OF THE NAVIGATIONAL AID. THIS CATEGORY CODE SHALL BE USED TO INDICATE ENTIRE ANTENNA SYSTEMS.
13420	1341	3	[EA]			AP/HP BEACON	N		AN AIRPORT AND/OR HELIPORT BEACON IS AN INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED ROTATING OR FLASHING ILLUMINATED BEACON OPERATED AS A VISUAL AID TO AIR NAVIGATION TO ASSIST AIRCREWS IN LOCATING AND IDENTIFYING AIRPORTS AND/OR HELIPORTS.
13440	1341	3	[EA]			GROUND CONTROL APPR SYST	Y		A GROUND CONTROL APPROACH (GCA) SYSTEM IS A RADAR APPROACH SYSTEM OPERATED FROM THE GROUND BY AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSONNEL TRANSMITTING INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PILOT BY RADIO.
13441	1341	3			[EA]	PREC APPR RADAR	Y		THE PRECISION APPROACH RADAR (PAR) IS AN UNATTENDED SELF-CONTAINED RADAR SYSTEM. THE PAR DETECTS AZIMUTH, ELEVATION, AND RANGE INFORMATION OF AIRCRAFT ON FINAL LANDING APPROACH TO PAR INSTRUMENTED RUNWAYS. THE INFORMATION IS DISPLAYED IN THE MILITARY TERMINAL RADAR APPROACH CONTROL (MTRACON) FACILITY.
13442	1341	3			[EA]	PREC APPR LAND SYS	Y		THE PRECISION APPROACH LANDING SYSTEM (PALS) IS AN UNATTENDED, SELF-CONTAINED RADAR SYSTEM. THE PALS DETECTS AZIMUTH, ELEVATION, AND RANGE INFORMATION OF AIRCRAFT ON FINAL APPROACH TO PALS INSTRUMENTED RUNWAYS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
13443	1341	3				[EA] INSTR LAND SYS	Y	THE INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS) PROVIDES AZIMUTH, DISTANCE, ELEVATION, AND GLIDE PATH POSITION TO AIRCRAFT ON A PRECISION APPROACH TO THE ILS INSTRUMENTED RUNWAY. THE ILS OPERATES IN THE VHF AND UHF RADIO BANDS.	
13444	1341	3				[EA] MICROW LAND SYS	Y	THE MICROWAVE LANDING SYSTEM (MLS) PROVIDES AZIMUTH, DISTANCE, ELEVATION, AND GLIDE PATH POSITION TO AIRCRAFT ON A PRECISION APPROACH TO THE MLS INSTRUMENTED RUNWAY. THE MLS OPERATES IN A NARROW BAND MICROWAVE FREQUENCY.	
13445	1341	3				[EA] SHORE AUTOM CARR LAND SYS	Y	THE SHORE-BASED AUTOMATIC CARRIER LANDING SYSTEM (ACLS) IS AN UNATTENDED, SELF-CONTAINED RADAR SYSTEM. THE ACLS CONSISTS OF PRECISION TRACKING RADAR COUPLED TO A COMPUTER DATA LINK TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS INFORMATION TO THE AIRCRAFT, MONITORING CAPABILITY TO THE PILOT, AND A BACKUP APPROACH SYSTEM.	
13450	1341	3				[EA] OBSTRUCTION LTG / MARKINGS	N	OBSTRUCTION LIGHTING PROVIDES VISUAL IDENTIFICATION OF OBJECTS AT NIGHT, OR IN SOME CASES IN DAY TIMES, THAT ARE POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS TO AIR NAVIGATION.	
13455	1341	3				[EA] VISUAL APPR SLOPE INDICTR	N	THE VISUAL APPROACH SLOPE INDICATOR (VASI) SYSTEM IS AN UNATTENDED SYSTEM THAT PROVIDES VISUAL GLIDE SLOPE GUIDANCE TO PILOTS OF AIRCRAFT DURING THE FINAL LANDING APPROACH. THE VASI IS HELPFUL DURING DAY AND NIGHT OPERATIONS AND FOR VISUAL FLIGHT RULES (VFR) AND INSTRUMENT FLIGHT RULES (IFR) OPERATIONS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
13456	1341	3				[EA] PREC APPR PATH IND SYS	Y		THE PRECISION APPROACH PATH INDICATOR (PAPI) SYSTEM IS AN UNATTENDED SYSTEM WHICH PROVIDES VISUAL GLIDE SLOPE GUIDANCE TO PILOTS OF AIRCRAFT DURING THE FINAL LANDING APPROACH. THE PAPI SYSTEM PROVIDES THIS INFORMATION DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT FOR VISUAL FLIGHT RULES (VFR) AND INSTRUMENT FLIGHT RULES (IFR) OPERATIONS AS LOW AS CATEGORY I CONDITIONS.
13460	1341	3				[EA] OPT LANDING AIDS	N		OPTICAL LANDING AIDS PROVIDE THE PILOT APPROACHING FOR A LANDING WITH A VISUAL SIGNAL TO ASSIST IN INTERCEPTING AND MAINTAINING THE CORRECT APPROACH GLIDE SLOPE. THE OLA IS A REQUIRED VISUAL AID FOR LANDINGS ON AIRCRAFT CARRIERS, BUT ON SHORE-BASED AIRFIELDS THE OLA IS PRIMARILY AN AID FOR TRAINING OR PRACTICE. THE OLA MAY BE USED DURING DAY OR NIGHT OPERATIONS AND IN ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS.
13462	1341	3				[EA] WIND DIRECTION INDICATOR	N		A WIND DIRECTION INDICATOR PROVIDES VISUAL INFORMATION OF THE SURFACE WIND DIRECTION AND GENERAL INDICATION OF THE WIND SPEED TO THE AIRCREW. THIS WIND INFORMATION IS MOST USEFUL DURING TAKEOFF, FOR ORIENTATION TO MAKE AN APPROACH, AND IN THE FINAL PHASE OF APPROACH PRIOR TO TOUCHDOWN.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
13464	1341	3	[EA]			RUNWAY DISTANCE MARKERS	N	THE PURPOSE OF RUNWAY DISTANCE MARKERS IS TO INDICATE TO AIRCREWS THE DISTANCE REMAINING TO THE END OF THE RUNWAY DURING TAKEOFF AND LANDING. THE RDM PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION FOR DAY AND NIGHT OPERATIONS IN ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS. THE RDM SHOULD BE PROVIDED FOR ALL RUNWAYS WHERE FIXED WING JET AIRCRAFT OPS ARE CONDUCTED AND ARE RECOMMENDED FOR RUNWAYS INTENDED FOR OPS OF PROPELLER TYPE AIRCRAFT.
13466	1341	3	[EA]			VOR/TACAN CHK SIGN	N	A VOR/TACAN CHECK SIGN PROVIDES INFORMATION FOR THE PILOT WHEN VERIFYING THE OPERATION OF THE NAVIGATIONAL AID IN THE AIRCRAFT BEFORE TAKING OFF. THIS CHECK SIGN IS A VISUAL IDENTIFICATION MARKER ERECTED IN THE AREA ADJACENT TO THE AIRCRAFT HOLDING POINT AT THE TAXIWAY ACCESS TO RUNWAY ENDS.
13470	1341	3	[EA]			RADAR TOWER	N	RADAR TOWERS ARE TOWERS HOSTING VARIOUS RADAR SYSTEMS AND MUST BE PLANNED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS.
13471	1341	3	[EA]			AVIATION METEOROLOGICAL FAC	N	WEATHER FORECASTING FACILITY THAT SUPPORTS AIR OPERATIONS.
135						COMM & CONTROL LINES		
Communication lines provide circuits between the various activities on or off the station.								
13510	1351	4	[MI]			COMM LINES EXCL TELEPHONE	N	COMMUNICATION LINES PROVIDE CIRCUITS BETWEEN THE VARIOUS ACTIVITIES ON OR OFF THE STATION. THE COMMUNICATIONS NET MAY INCLUDE TRUNK LINE SERVICE CABLE, FEEDER LINES, AND DIRECT CIRCUITS DEPENDING ON THE COMPLEXITY OF THE SYSTEM.
13520	1351	4	[MI]			TELEPHONE LINES	N	COMMUNICATION LINES, TO INCLUDE OVERHEAD, UNDERGROUND, AND MARINE CABLES AND LINES.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
136						AIRFIELD PAVEMENT LIGHTING			
Airfield pavement lighting includes facilities for lighting all airfield pavements and approaches including airfield Visual Landing Aids for approaches, landings, takeoffs, taxiing, and surface maneuvering of aircraft on Navy and Marine Corps airfields. The visual landing aids include lighting and markings.									
13610	1361	3		[LF]		APPROACH LIGHTING	N		APPROACH LIGHTING ENHANCES THE AIRCREW'S ABILITY TO ACQUIRE THE RUNWAY ENVIRONMENT VISUALLY WHEN MAKING AN APPROACH FOR LANDING DURING PERIODS OF REDUCED VISIBILITY. VISUAL CUES FOR DIRECTIONAL AND ROLL GUIDANCE ARE PROVIDED TO THE AIRCREW FOR OPERATIONS AT NIGHT AND IN MARGINAL WEATHER CONDITIONS BY DAY. THE SYSTEM INCLUDES BOTH APPROACH LIGHTS AND SEQUENCED FLASHERS.
13620	1361	3		[LF]		APRON & PKG APRN LIGHTING	N		APRON AND PARKING AREA LIGHTING ENABLES THE AIRCREW TO GUIDE THEIR AIRCRAFT INTO POSITION FOR LOADING, SERVICING, OR PARKING AND PROVIDES ILLUMINATION TO PERFORM SUCH FUNCTIONS AS FUELING, MAINTENANCE, LOADING, UNLOADING, AND SECURITY.
13630	1361	3		[LF]		RUNWAY EDGE LIGHTING	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES TWO GROUPS OF LIGHTS, RUNWAY EDGE LIGHTS, WHICH DEFINE THE LATERAL LIMITS OF THE PAVEMENT, AND CIRCLING GUIDANCE LIGHTS (CGLS), WHICH ENABLE AN AIRBORNE AIRCREW TO LOCATE THE RUNWAY WHILE OFF TO THE SIDE OF THE RUNWAY, AND ESTABLISH THE PROPER TRAFFIC PATTERN.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
13635	1361	3	[LF]			RUNWAY CENTERLINE LIGHTING	N	RUNWAY CENTERLINE LIGHTING PROVIDES VISUAL AID TO ASSIST THE AIRCREW IN KEEPING THE AIRCRAFT CENTERED ON THE RUNWAY DURING TAKE-OFF AND AFTER LANDING AT NIGHT OR IN CONDITION OF REDUCED VISIBILITY. IT IS A SUPPLEMENT TO RUNWAY EDGE LIGHTING AND MARKINGS AND CIRCLING GUIDANCE LIGHTING, CATEGORY CODE 136 30.	
13636	1362	3	[EA]			SIMULATE CARRIER DECK LTG	Y	A SIMULATED CARRIER DECK IS USED TO TRAIN PILOTS ASHORE FOR LANDING AIRCRAFT UNDER SIMULATED CONDITIONS OF A CARRIER AT SEA. SIMULATED CARRIER DECK LIGHTING AND MARKINGS PERMITS TRAINING DURING THE DAY, NIGHT, AND ADVERSE VISIBILITY CONDITIONS.	
13645	1362	3	[EA]			WHEELS UP / WAVE OFF LTG	N	WHEELS-UP AND WAVE-OFF LIGHTS ARE PROVIDED TO ALLOW EITHER THE WHEEL WATCH, THE LANDING SIGNAL OFFICER (LSO), OR CONTROL TOWER PERSONNEL TO DETERMINE IF A LANDING AIRCRAFT HAS ITS LANDING GEAR FULLY EXTENDED AND/OR TO SIGNAL TO AN AIRCREW TO ABORT OR ¿WAVE-OFF¿ A LANDING ATTEMPT.	
13650	1361	3	[LF]			TAXIWAY LIGHTING	N	TAXIWAY LIGHTING AND MARKINGS DEFINE THE LATERAL LIMITS AND DIRECTION OF A TAXIWAY, CATEGORY CODE 112-10, TO GUIDE AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT BETWEEN THE RUNWAY OPERATIONAL AREA AND THE AIRCRAFT PARKING AREA DURING NIGHT OPERATIONS OR CONDITIONS OF POOR VISIBILITY.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
13655	1362	3	[EA]			TOUCHDOWN ZONE LIGHTING	N		TOUCHDOWN ZONE LIGHTING DELINEATES THE TOUCHDOWN ZONE AND PROVIDES DIRECTIONAL AND ROLL GUIDANCE FOR AIRCRAFT APPROACHING THE THRESHOLD. IT PROVIDES VISUAL CUES FOR MORE ACCURATELY CENTERING THE AIRCRAFT ON THE RUNWAY, ADJUSTING ATTITUDE FOR TOUCHDOWN, AND DETERMINING THE TOUCHDOWN POSITION. THE LIGHTING CONSISTS OF BARS OF WHITE LIGHTS IN THE PAVEMENT ON EACH SIDE OF THE RUNWAY CENTERLINE.
13660	1362	3	[EA]			THRESHOLD LIGHTING	N		THRESHOLD LIGHTING IS A SYSTEM OF LIGHTS DEFINING THE ENDS OF THE USABLE RUNWAY SURFACE. THEY INCLUDE THRESHOLD LIGHTS, DISPLACED THRESHOLD LIGHTS, RUNWAY END IDENTIFICATION LIGHTS (REIL) AND RUNWAY END LIGHTS. THE THRESHOLD LIGHTS ARE DISPLACED FROM THE EXTREMITY OF THE RUNWAY WHEN A PORTION IS UNAVAILABLE FOR NORMAL OPERATIONS
13665	1361	3	[LF]			HELIPORT LIGHTING	N		HELIPORT LIGHTING IS A SYSTEM OF LIGHTS ARRANGED TO CLEARLY DEFINE THE HELICOPTER LANDING PAD FOR OPERATIONS AT NIGHT AND DURING PERIODS OF POOR VISIBILITY. HELIPORT LIGHTING INCLUDES ALL VISUAL REFERENCE ASPECTS OF THE APPROACH AND LANDING OF ROTARY WING AIRCRAFT. THIS INCLUDES VISUAL AIDS, MARKINGS, PERIMETER AND APPROACH LIGHTS, AND RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY LIGHTS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
This code group applies to buildings for housing sea traffic control, navigation aids and navigation services.								
13710	1371	2	[SF]			MET & OCEAN BUILDING	Y	A METEOROLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY BUILDING HOUSES STRATEGICALLY LOCATED NAVAL METEOROLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY CENTERS (NAVMETOCEN). NAVMETOCENS PROVIDE THE NAVAL OPERATING FORCES AND SHORE ESTABLISHMENT WITH METEOROLOGICAL AND OCEANOGRAPHIC DATA FOR AIR, SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE OPERATIONS.
13720	1371	2	[SF]	CP		LIGHTHOUSE	Y	A LIGHTHOUSE IS A STRUCTURE THAT HOUSES A NAVIGATION BEACON THAT MAY EMIT LIGHT, SOUND, RADIO, RADAR, OR A COMBINATION THEREOF. IT MAY BE ONSHORE OR OFFSHORE. CONSTRUCTION IS DONE OVERSEAS WHEN APPROPRIATE BY THE NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND.
<hr/>								
138						SHIP NAV&TRAFFIC AIDS-OTHR		
This code group applies to structures which function as sea traffic navigation/traffic aids.								
13810	1381	3		[EA]		BEACON-SHIP	N	THE U.S. COAST GUARD HAS SPECIFIC JURISDICTION OVER ALL AIDS TO NAVIGATION (DAY BEACONS, BUOYS, FOGHORNS, ETC.,) IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES AND IN ALL OUTLYING TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS. DAY BEACONS ARE UNLIGHTED STRUCTURES USED TO MARK ISOLATED DANGERS OR CHANNELS, EDGES, OR ALIGNMENT.
13820	1381	3		[EA]		NAVIGATION AID TARGET	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATIONAL AID TARGETS WHICH ARE A PART OF MARITIME NAVIGATIONAL AIDS.
13825	1381	3		[EA]		ANTENNA- NAVIGATION	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS TO BE USED FOR ANTENNAS OR ANTENNA SYSTEMS WHICH ARE A PART OF MARITIME NAVIGATIONAL AIDS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
140						LAND OPERATIONAL FACILITYS			
141						OPERATIONAL - BUILDINGS			
All buildings, which are non-ship related, used for housing operational types of activities and equipment									
14111	1412	2	[SF]			AIR PASSENGER TERMINAL	Y	THE AIR PASSENGER TERMINAL PROVIDES FACILITIES FOR PROCESSING AUTHORIZED PASSENGERS AND THEIR BAGGAGE AND FOR PROCESSING INCIDENTAL FREIGHT. SPACE IS PROVIDED IN THE TERMINAL FOR THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONAL AREAS: ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE, BAGGAGE CLAIM ROOM, CHECK-IN COUNTER, MINOR FREIGHT STORAGE, INFORMATION COUNTER, AND WAITING LOUNGE WITH FOOD CONCESSIONS.	
14112	1412	2	[SF]			AIR CARGO TERMINAL	Y	AN AIR CARGO TERMINAL IS PLANNED FOR AIR STATIONS WHERE CARGO AND FREIGHT HANDLING EXCEEDS 10,000 POUNDS PER DAY. THE AIR CARGO TERMINAL IS SEPARATE FROM THE AIR PASSENGER TERMINAL WHERE ONLY INCIDENTAL FREIGHT IS HANDLED. AIR CARGO TERMINAL FUNCTIONS INCLUDE RECEIPT OF PACKAGES, CONTROL DOCUMENTATION, PALLETIZATION, HOLDING FOR SHIPMENT, AIRCRAFT LOADING AND UNLOADING.	
14113	1412	2	[SF]			COURIER STATION	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO STORE AND DISSEMINATE CLASSIFIED MATERIAL FOR MISSION PLANNING, PILOT TRAINING AND BRIEFINGS IN SUPPORT OF ATTACK AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
14120	1411	2	[SF]			ACFT FIRE AND RESCUE STA	Y		THE AIRCRAFT FIRE AND RESCUE STATION PROVIDES FIRE AND EMERGENCY RESCUE PROTECTION FOR PILOTS AND AIRCRAFT. WHEN FEASIBLE, THE AIRCRAFT FIRE AND RESCUE STATION IS COMBINED WITH THE STRUCTURAL FIRE STATION (CATEGORY CODE 730 10) TO FORM ONE COMPLETE EMERGENCY FACILITY, CATEGORY CODE 141 25, COMBINED STRUCTURAL/ AIRCRAFT FIRE/RESCUE STATION.
14125	1411	2	[SF]			COMBINED FIRE/RESCUE STA	Y		A COMBINED STRUCTURAL/AIRCRAFT FIRE/RESCUE STATION IS PLANNED UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS TO SERVE THE FUNCTION OF A STRUCTURAL FIRE STATION (CATEGORY CODE 730 10) AND AN AIRCRAFT FIRE AND RESCUE STATIONS. FIRE AND RESCUE STATION. THE COMBINED FACILITY IS PLANNED FOR A LOCATION THAT SATISFIES THE RESPONSE TIME AND DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOTH THE STRUCTURAL FIRE AND THE AIRCRAFT FIRE.
14130	1412	2	[SF]			ACFT LINE OPERATIONS BLDG	Y		THE AIRCRAFT LINE OPERATIONS BUILDING IS A STRUCTURE USED TO CENTRALIZE GROUND OPERATIONS OF THE FLIGHT LINE. THE BUILDING IS UTILIZED IN KEEPING OF SQUADRON DAILY FLIGHT BOOKS, AIRCRAFT STATUS BOARDS, AND BULLETIN BOARDS AND AS SUPPORT FOR LINE OPERATIONS PERSONNEL BY PROVIDING SHELTER, A WATER COOLER, AND A CHEMICAL TOILET.
14140	1412	2	[SF]			ACFT OPS BLDG *EXC 141-70*	Y		AN AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS BUILDING IS PLANNED FOR ALL NAVY AIR STATIONS, AUXILIARY AIR STATIONS, AND AIR FACILITIES. THE BUILDING HOUSES THE ADMINISTRATION OF FLIGHT OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES WITH ALL SUPPORTING FUNCTIONS INCLUDING FLIGHT CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS, AND WEATHER SERVICES.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
14141	1412	2	[SF]			MATCU OPERATIONS BUILDING	Y	THE MATCU PERFORMS A COMBINED FUNCTION SIMILAR TO THAT ACCOMPLISHED WITH GROUND CONTROL APPROACH (GCA) SYSTEM; TACAN BUILDING; AND, AIR SURVEILLANCE RADAR (ASR) BUILDING. DEPENDING ON THE LEVEL OF AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS, THE MATCU OPERATIONS BUILDING MAY PROVIDE THE SOLE GCA SUPPORT AT AN AIR INSTALLATION OR MAY SUPPLEMENT AND BE IN ADDITION TO PERMANENT ASR, TACAN, AND GCA FACILITIES
14142	1444	2	[SF]			AIR INTELLIGENCE SUPPT CTR	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO STORE AND DISSEMINATE CLASSIFIED MATERIAL FOR MISSION PLANNING, PILOT TRAINING AND BRIEFINGS IN SUPPORT OF ATTACK AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS.
14160	1441	2	[SF]			VISUAL INFORMATION FAC	Y	A PHOTOGRAPHIC BUILDING IS PLANNED TO SUPPORT THE PHOTOGRAPHIC MISSION OF AN ACTIVITY. IT PROVIDES THE LABORATORY COMPLETE WITH EQUIPMENT AND STORAGE THAT APPLIES TO THE SPECIFIC MISSION.
14165	1441	2	[SF]			FLEET RECON PHOTO LAB	Y	A FLEET RECONNAISSANCE PHOTOGRAPHIC LABORATORY IS PLANNED ONLY WHERE THE STATION SUPPORTS THE MISSION OF PHOTOGRAPHIC RECONNAISSANCE SQUADRONS AND THERE IS NO PHOTOGRAPHIC BUILDING (CATEGORY CODE 141 60) TO PROVIDE THE SUPPORT.
14170	1413	2	[SF]			CONTROL TWR ATTD/FREE STD	Y	A CONTROL TOWER PROVIDES SPACE FOR EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO CONTROL AIRCRAFT TRAFFIC. IT IS AN ELEVATED STRUCTURE HAVING AN UNOBSTRUCTED LINE-OF SIGHT TO THE AIRFIELD APPROACH AREAS, RUNWAYS, TAXIWAYS, AIRCRAFT PARKING AREAS, AND ALL OTHER AREAS OVER WHICH AIRCRAFT MOVEMENTS MUST BE CONTROLLED.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
14181	1412	2	[SF]			GCA CREW FACILITY	Y	THE GROUND CONTROL APPROACH (GCA) CREW FACILITY PROVIDES A READY ROOM FOR ON DUTY PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO THE GCA VAN. THE FACILITY CONSISTS OF TWO (2) STANDARD DESIGN SKID-MOUNTED SHELTERS (EACH 12 FEET BY 20 FEET). THE CREW FACILITY IS AUTHORIZED WHENEVER THE MOBILE GCA UNIT IS FURNISHED.
14182	1412	2	[SF]			FULL PRESSURE SUIT FAC	Y	PRESSURE SUIT MAINTENANCE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CATCODE, NORMALLY IN THE PARACHUTE AND SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT SHOP (CATEGORY CODE 211 34). SPECIAL JUSTIFICATION IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A SEPARATE FACILITY FOR THIS PURPOSE.
14187	4122	2	[SF]	GA		LIQUID OXY/NIT FAC(NONIND)	Y	A LIQUID OXYGEN/NITROGEN FACILITY IS REQUIRED AT EACH NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIR STATION WHERE 50 OR MORE ATTACK AND FIGHTER-TYPE AIRCRAFT ARE ASSIGNED. THE FACILITY PROVIDES FOR STORAGE, VAPORIZATION, AND TRANSFER OF NON-INDUSTRIAL OXYGEN AND NITROGEN AND FOR TEST AND REPAIR OF CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH AVIATOR AND AIRCRAFT SUPPORT.
14188	1465	2	[SF]			HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER	Y	A REINFORCED HANGAR OR SHELTER USED TO PROTECT AIRCRAFT FROM ATTACK AND OFTEN USED IN FORWARD DEPLOYED LOCATIONS.

142 OPERTNL HELIUM
PLANTS&STRG

Facilities for receipt, storage, processing and reprocessing helium gas. Includes tanks, pipes, valves, valve chambers, and similar equipment and facilities.

14210	1421	2	[SF]			HELIUM PROCESSING PLANT	Y	A BUILDING FOR THE RECEIPT, BULK STORAGE, PROCESSING, AND DISPENSING OF HELIUM GAS. INCLUDED ARE TANKS, VALVES, VALVE CHAMBERS, AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT.
14219	1421	2	[SF]			HELIUM STORAGE BUILDING	Y	A BUILDING FOR THE STORAGE OF BULK HELIUM GAS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
14220	1422	3	[EA]			HELIUM STORAGE FACILITY	Y	A FACILITY, OTHER THAN A BUILDING, FOR THE BULK STORAGE OF HELIUM GAS.	
143						SHIP & OTHER OPERTNL-BLDGS			
All buildings, which are ship related, used for housing operational types of activities and equipment									
14309	1444	2	[SF]			EXP OPS SUP MOD	Y	A FACILITY THAT PROVIDES BOTH THE ORGANIC COMPONENTS OF AN EXPEDITIONARY COMMAND AND THE GUIDELINES FOR RELATED FACILITIES UNDER DIFFERENT CCNS TO BE USED TO SUPPORT THE COMMAND. IT INCLUDES SPACE AS NEEDED FOR FUNCTIONS SUCH AS ADMIN, MEDICAL, SENSITIVE COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION FACILITY (SCIF), A MISSION PLANNING CELL, CLASSROOMS, AN ARMORY, AND LOCKER AND SHOWER SPACES.	
14310	5307	2	[SF]			EMERGENCY VEHICLE GARAGE	Y	THIS IS A SHELTER FOR OFFICIAL EMERGENCY AND ALERT VEHICLES, SUCH AS AN AMBULANCE. IT IS JUSTIFIED IN INSTANCES WHEN IMMEDIATE RESPONSE REQUIRED BY SPECIAL WATERFRONT OPERATIONAL VEHICLE.	
14311	1444	2	[SF]			OPERATIONAL VEHICLE GARAGE	Y	AN OPERATIONAL VEHICLE GARAGE IS USED FOR THE STORAGE OF VEHICLES WHICH ARE NOT UTILIZED ON A DAILY BASIS AND WHICH ARE EXPOSED TO ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS THAT WOULD HAVE A DETRIMENTAL EFFECT UPON THEM IF STORED OUT IN THE OPEN. ACCORDINGLY, THE TYPE OF VEHICLE STORED, FREQUENCY OF USE AND CLIMATIC CONDITIONS, WILL DETERMINE WHETHER THIS TYPE OF FACILITY IS WARRANTED.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
14312	8523	3	[SY]			OPRTNL VEHICLE LAYDWN AREA	Y	AN OPERATIONAL VEHICLE PARKING AND/OR LAYDOWN AREA CONSISTS OF AN ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVED AREA LARGE ENOUGH TO STORE AND PROVIDE CIRCULATION FOR THE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH THE COMMAND IS RESPONSIBLE.	
14315	1731	2	[SF]			RANGE OPERATIONS CENTER	Y	A RANGE OPERATIONS CENTER IS THE CONTROL POINT FOR TESTING TORPEDOES, CALIBRATING SHIPS, FIRING SYSTEMS, AND TRAINING PILOTS AND TESTING AIRCRAFT ON GUNNERY AND BOMBING RANGES. THE CENTER WILL VARY WITH THE EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL AREAS REQUIRED. STANDARD PLANNING FACTORS FOR A CENTER ARE NOT AVAILABLE. ITS SIZE MUST BE PLANNED TO SUPPORT THE EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL AREAS TO BE HOUSED.	
14317	1444	2	[SF]			SPACE SURVEILANCE FACILITY	Y	FACILITIES TYPICALLY SUPPORT GLOBAL SPACE SURVEILLANCE NETWORK WHICH DETECTS, TRACKS, IDENTIFIES, AND CATALOGS MAN-MADE OBJECTS IN SPACE AND PROVIDES POSITION INFORMATION ON THESE OBJECTS. REQUIREMENTS ARE DETERMINED BY NAVAL NETWORK AND SPACE OPERATIONS COMMAND.	
14320	1444	2	[SF]			ORDNANCE OPERATIONS BLDG	Y	AN ORDNANCE OPERATIONS BUILDING IS AUTHORIZED WHERE THERE IS A NEED TO CONTROL AN ORDNANCE OPERATION. ORDNANCE OPERATIONS ARE THOSE INVOLVING AMMUNITION STORAGE, HANDLING OR DISPOSAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL MAINTENANCE. THE FACILITIES WHOSE PRIMARY FUNCTION IS ORDNANCE MAINTENANCE, INTERMEDIATE LEVEL AND ABOVE, ARE ADDRESSED IN THE 200 SERIES CATEGORY CODES.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
14321	1443	2	[SF]			AMMUNITION SEGREGATION FAC	Y	A SEGREGATION FACILITY IS A BUILDING OR SERIES OF BUILDINGS WHERE FLEET RETURN EXPLOSIVE AND INERT MATERIAL ARE SCREENED AND GROUPED BY TYPE AND PHYSICAL CONDITION.
14322	1444	2	[SF]			NAVY EOD SHORE DET	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES SUPPORT FOR EOD SHORE DETACHMENTS PERMANENTLY ASSIGNED TO NAVY INSTALLATIONS.
14323	1444	2	[SF]			NAVY EODMU	Y	A FACILITY THAT SUPPORTS EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL MOBILE UNITS. EODMUS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR MANNING, EQUIPPING AND TRAINING OF ANY NUMBER OF DEPLOYABLE EOD DETACHMENTS: MOBILE DETACHMENTS, AREA SEARCH DETACHMENTS, ORDNANCE CLEARANCE DETACHMENTS, MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS DETACHMENTS, COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT DETACHMENTS, FLY AWAY RECOMPRESSION CHAMBER DETACHMENTS, MINE COUNTER MEASURES DETACHMENTS
14324	1444	2	[SF]			MARINE CORPS EOD FAC	Y	THESE FACILITIES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR MARINE CORPS EOD SHORE TEAMS AND PLATOONS PERMANENTLY ASSIGNED TO MARINE CORPS INSTALLATIONS. THE MANNING STRUCTURE FOR EOD TEAMS AND PLATOONS HAS INCREASED AND IS REFLECTED BELOW IN CATEGORY CODES 143 24 AND 143 26.
14325	1444	2	[SF]			SEAL TEAM BUILDING	Y	THIS FACILITY IS FOR THE SUPPORT OF SEAL TEAMS. THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THESE FACILITIES ARE DEVELOPED BY AN INDUSTRIAL ANALYSIS FOR THE SPECIFIC FACILITY. SEE CATEGORY CODE 610 10 FOR ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE GUIDELINES AND CATEGORY CODE 159 64 FOR WATERFRONT OPERATIONS BUILDING GUIDELINES.
14326	1444	2	[SF]			MARINE CORPS EOD PLATOON	Y	THIS FACILITY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MANNING, EQUIPPING, AND TRAINING FOR EOD OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF FLEET MARINE FORCES.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
14335	1444	2	[SF]			REGISTERED PUB ISSUE OFF	Y	A REGISTERED PUBLICATIONS ISSUING OFFICE (RPIO) HAS A PRIMARY MISSION OF SUPPORTING COMMUNICATIONS OPERATIONS OF THE FLEET, NAVAL AVIATION, U.S. MARINE CORPS, AND THE U.S. COAST GUARD. RPIO'S RECEIVE, STORE, ISSUE, ACCOUNT FOR, AND OFFICIATE DURING THE DESTRUCTION OF HIGHLY CLASSIFIED CRYPTOLOGICAL PUBLICATIONS, EQUIPMENT, AND DEVICES CIRCULATING IN THE REGISTERED PUBLICATIONS SYSTEM (RPS).	
14340	6104	2	[SF]			COMPUTER PROGRAM OPS CTR	Y	A COMPUTER PROGRAMMING OPERATIONS CENTER IS A FACILITY THAT REQUIRES ADMIN, COMPUTER LABS, AND EQUIPMENT SPACE.	
14341	1431	2	[SF]			AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS BLDG	Y	ORGANIZATIONAL FACILITY FOR EXPEDITIONARY AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS.	
14345	4427	2	[SF]			ARMORY	Y	A NAVY INSTALLATION ARMORY PROVIDES SPACE FOR STORAGE AND ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF SMALL ARMS AND EMERGENCY GEAR. THE MATERIALS STORED WILL PROVIDE FOR EMERGENCIES AND FOR TRAINING OF SELECTED PERSONNEL IN THE HANDLING OF STATION EMERGENCIES, CIVIL DISORDERS, AND AREA DISASTERS.	
14346	1446	2	[SF]			MARINE BRKS-GEN PURP BLDG	Y	THE CRITERIA CONTAINED HEREIN ARE APPLICABLE TO CNO COMMANDED MARINE BARRACKS. THE PURPOSE OF THE MARINE BARRACKS IS TO PROVIDE SUCH SECURITY AS APPROVED BY THE CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS, IN COORDINATION WITH THE COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS, AND TO PERFORM SUCH ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS AS DIRECTED BY CMC.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
14347	1446	2	[SF]			ALERT FORCE BUILDING	Y	AN ALERT FORCE BUILDING IS PROGRAMMED IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN AIR/UNDERWATER WEAPONS SHOP, WHEN REQUIRED TO MEET THE ALERT FORCE RESPONSE TIMES ESTABLISHED FOR THE SHOP. THE ALERT FORCE BUILDING BARRACKS FACILITIES, INCLUDING LIMITED FACILITIES NECESSARY TO SUPPORT THE GUARD OF THE DAY FOR AN AUW SHOP. IT ALSO CONTAINS A DUTY OFFICE, PROVISION FOR WEAPONS STORAGE AND AN ALARM REPEATER PANEL.
14355	1444	2	[SF]			TRANSIT SHED	Y	A TRANSIT SHED IS PLANNED TO SUPPORT THE RAPID AND ORDERLY TRANSFER OF TRUCK AND RAIL FREIGHT IN SHIPMENT FROM ONE CARRIER TO ANOTHER WITH MINIMUM STORAGE. FOR A WATERFRONT TRANSIT SHED, SEE CATEGORY CODE 156 10. THE TRANSIT SHED IS OF THE MINIMUM DESIGN THAT WILL PROTECT THE FREIGHT FROM THE WEATHER AND PROVIDE ANY SECURITY NECESSARY.
14360	1431	2	[SF]			EXPLOSIVES SHIP/TRAN DEP	Y	AN EXPLOSIVES TRANSFER DEPOT IS A FACILITY USED TO TRANSFER BREAK-BULK AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES BETWEEN AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLES AND RAILCARS FOR FURTHER SHIPMENT, OR FOR DELIVERY TO A STORAGE MAGAZINE, LOADING BUILDING, WATERFRONT OR AIRFIELD.
14365	1431	2	[SF]			OPCON CTR FOR FLEET OPS	Y	AN OPERATIONS CONTROL CENTER (OCC) IS A MISSION SPECIFIC COMMAND, CONTROL, AND COORDINATION (C3) AREA IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE OPERATIONAL MISSION OF A NAVAL SHORE ACTIVITY AND/OR A TENANT COMMAND FOR SUPPORT MISSIONS SUCH AS DISASTER RELIEF, SEARCH AND RESCUE (SAR), HOMELAND SECURITY, AND OTHER LIFE SAFETY FUNCTIONS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
14370	1442	2	[SF]			RADIATN INST CALIBRTN FAC	Y	A HEALTH PHYSICS CALIBRATION BUILDING CONTAINS FACILITIES REQUIRED FOR CALIBRATION OF HEALTH PHYSICS SURVEY INSTRUMENTS AND AREA MONITORING DEVICES. THESE DEVICES ARE USED TO PROTECT PERSONNEL AGAINST IONIZING RADIATION FROM X-RAYS AND ATOMIC PARTICLES.	
14375	1442	2	[SF]			POL OPN/SAMPLING/TEST BLDG	Y	THE POL OPERATION BUILDING PROVIDES SPACE REQUIRED FOR QUALITY CONTROL AND ADMINISTRATION OF FUEL ACTIVITY. SPACE IS PROVIDED IN THE BUILDING FOR AN ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE, CONTROL/GAUGE MONITORING CENTER, AND FUELS TESTING LABORATORY. PHYSICAL OPERATION AND CONTROL OF THE FUEL SYSTEM WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED ELSEWHERE (SUCH AS THE PUMP HOUSE).	
14377	1443	2	[SF]			OPERATIONAL STORAGE	Y	OPERATIONAL STORAGE SUPPORTS MULTIPLE DEPARTMENTS/DIVISIONS WITHIN A COMMAND. IT IS UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY DEPARTMENT. THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED TO IDENTIFY AREAS USED FOR BULK STORAGE AREAS OF MAJOR END ITEMS, AND OPERATIONAL MATERIAL.	
14378	1443	2	[SF]			OP HAZARD/FLAMMABLE STRGE	Y	THIS CATEGORY WILL BE USED TO PROVIDE A FACILITY FOR THE STORAGE OF MATERIALS USED IN DAILY OPERATIONS THAT REQUIRE SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL SEPARATION. THESE MATERIALS SUCH AS PAINT, ACETONE, OIL, ETC. ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS AND/OR FLAMMABLE.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
14380	1311	2	[SF]			C4I FACILITY	Y	THE COMMAND, CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTERS, AND INTELLIGENCE FACILITY (C4I) ARE THE CURRENT EVOLUTION OF THE OPCON CENTER-FOR-FLEET OPERATIONS. IT IS A SPECIALIZED FACILITY THAT IS ONLY REQUIRED IN SELECTED LOCATIONS IN SUPPORT OF A CLAIMANT LEVEL COMMAND (COMLANT, COMPAC, OR COMNAVEUR) AND SELECTED OTHERS AS ESTABLISHED BY DOD.
14385	1311	2	[SF]			JOINT RESERVE INTEL CENTER	Y	JOINT RESERVE INTELLIGENCE CENTER (JRIC). A JRIC IS A JOINT INTELLIGENCE PRODUCTION AND TRAINING ACTIVITY THAT USES INFORMATION NETWORKS TO LINK RESERVIST INTELLIGENCE PERSONNEL, ACTIVE DUTY UNITS AND CONTRACTORS WITH THE COMBATANT COMMANDS, SERVICES, AND/OR COMBAT SUPPORT AGENCIES.
<hr/>								
144								
145								
146								
<hr/>								
148	SHIP OPRTNL FAC- OTHER							
<p>This category group contains facilities and structures which support tactical or organizational ship and other land operations in which do not fall readily into another category. For facilities supporting aircraft operations, use category group 149.</p>								
14810	1481	3	[EA]			NUCLEAR PROPULSN SUPP FAC	Y	A FACILITY, OTHER THAN A BUILDING, DIRECTLY RELATED TO NUCLEAR PROPULSION OPERATIONS. PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING FOR THIS FACILITY REQUIRES CONCURRENCE AND PLANNING GUIDANCE BY NAVSEA CODE 08 (NUCLEAR POWER DIRECTORATE).
14815	1491	3	[EA]			NUCLEAR WPNS HANDLING FAC	Y	A FACILITY, OTHER THAN A BUILDING, DIRECTLY RELATED TO NUCLEAR WEAPONS HANDLING OPERATIONS. PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING FOR THIS FACILITY PLEASE CONTACT DIRECTOR, STRATEGIC SYSTEMS PROGRAM (SSP) OFFICE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
14817	1456	3		[EA]		SPACE SURVEILLANCE ANTENNA	N	REQUIREMENTS ARE DETERMINED BY NAVAL NETWORK AND SPACE OPERATIONS COMMAND. FACILITIES TYPICALLY SUPPORT GLOBAL SPACE SURVEILLANCE NETWORK WHICH DETECTS, TRACKS, IDENTIFIES, AND CATALOGS MAN-MADE OBJECTS IN SPACE AND PROVIDES POSITION INFORMATION ON THESE OBJECTS.	
14820	1497	3		[EA]		ORDNANCE DEMOLITION AREA	Y	AN ORDNANCE DEMOLITION (TREATMENT) AREA IS A LOCATION SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED AND RESERVED FOR DESTROYING EXPLOSIVES AND EXPLOSIVES-LOADED DEVICES. THE FUNCTION TYPICALLY MEANS BURNING OR DETONATING EXPLOSIVES IN A BERMED OPEN BURN/OPEN DETONATION (OB/OD) AREA.	
14825	1492	3	SY	[EA]		EXPLOSIVE TRUCK HOLDG YD	Y	THIS YARD IS WHERE TRUCKS CONTAINING AMMUNITION AND/OR EXPLOSIVES ARE HELD FOR INTERIM PERIODS OF TIME PRIOR TO STORAGE OR SHIPMENT. SAFE HAVENS AND WHARF YARDS NEAR PIERS AND WHARVES SHOULD BE CATEGORIZED UNDER THIS FUNCTION. EACH FACILITY REQUIRES INDIVIDUAL JUSTIFICATION. DEPENDING ON LAND CONSTRAINTS AND EXPLOSIVE SAFETY CRITERIA THESE FACILITIES MAY OR MAY NOT BE BARRICADED.	
14830	1493	3		[EA]	LF	EXPLOSIVES RR CAR HOLDG YD	Y	THIS IS A TEMPORARY HOLDING AREA FOR RAILCARS CONTAINING ORDNANCE PRIOR TO STORAGE OR SHIPMENT. EACH FACILITY REQUIRES INDIVIDUAL JUSTIFICATION. DEPENDING ON LAND CONSTRAINTS AND EXPLOSIVE SAFETY CRITERIA THESE FACILITIES MAY OR MAY NOT BE BARRICADED. FOR CONTAINERIZED ORDNANCE USE CATEGORY CODE 148 35, CONTAINER HOLDING YARD.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
14835	1492	3	SY	[EA]		CONTAINER HOLDING YARD	Y	THIS IS AN OPEN AREA THAT PROVIDES A TEMPORARY HOLDING OR STAGING AREA FOR CONTAINERS LOADED WITH EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE. WHARF YARDS NEAR PIERS AND WHARVES ARE ALSO DESCRIBED BY THIS FUNCTION.
14840	1492	3	SY	[EA]		CONTNR TRANSFER FAC (ORD)	Y	A CONTAINER TRANSFER FACILITY IS USED TO TRANSFER CONTAINERS BETWEEN RAIL FLATCARS AND TRUCK FLATBEDS OR CHASSIS, ON A PAVED HARDSTAND AREA, BY MEANS OF A BRIDGE CRANE OR CONTAINER HANDLING EQUIPMENT. SCALE EQUIPMENT SHOULD BE EXPECTED TO A PART OF THIS FUNCTION. THE AREA MAY BE BARRICADED OR UNBARRICADED.
14845	1492	3	SY	[EA]		RAIL/TRUCK RECEIVING STA	Y	A RAIL/TRUCK RECEIVING STATION WEIGHS AND INSPECTS ALL INCOMING SHIPMENTS OF BREAK-BULK AND CONTAINERIZED ORDNANCE ARRIVING BY RAIL OR TRUCK AND ALSO A PERCENTAGE OF THE OUTGOING SHIPMENTS. THIS STATION CAN BE USED AS A SHORT TERM STORAGE FACILITY LIMITED TO OVERNIGHT AND WEEKEND PERIODS AND AS AN INTERCHANGE STORAGE FACILITY LIMITED TO OVERNIGHT AND WEEKEND PERIODS AND AS AN INTERCHANGE YARD.

149 OP FAC OTHER
THAN BLDGS

This category group contains facilities such as towers and structures which support tactical or organizational aircraft related operations and which do not fall readily into another category. It includes protective construction.

14910	1495	3		[EA]		PROT BARR/REVTMENT	Y	PROTECTIVE BARRICADES (ALSO KNOWN AS REVTMENTS) ARE CONSTRUCTED AT LOCATIONS WHERE EXPLOSIVES SAFETY DICTATES THE NEED, SUCH AS IN MAGAZINE AREAS, COMBAT AIRCRAFT LOADING AREAS, EXPLOSIVE HOLDING YARDS, ETC.
-------	------	---	--	------	--	-----------------------	---	---

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
14915	1467	3	[EA]	SP		FIXED PT UTIL SYS	Y	FIXED POINT UTILITIES SYSTEMS SUPPLY UTILITIES TO AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON SERVICE POINTS AND AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR SERVICE POINT. THE FPUS CAN PROVIDE COMPRESSED AIR, PRECONDITIONED AIR FOR HANGARED AIRCRAFT, AND/OR ELECTRICAL POWER. IT CAN CONSIST OF AN ENCLOSED PUMP HOUSE AND STORAGE TANKS, AN IN- GROUND DIST. SYSTEM AND SERVICE POINTS IN AIRCRAFT PARKING APRONS OR AIRCRAFT HANGARS.	
14920	1462	3	[EA]			AIRCRAFT CATAPULT	N	THIS IS A FACILITY FOR AIR INSTALLATIONS WHERE SPECIALIZED TRAINING, TEST AND EVALUATION, OR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ARE PERFORMED ON CATAPULT TAKEOFFS.	
14930	1461	3	[EA]			AIRCRAFT ARRESTING GEAR	N	AIRCRAFT ARRESTING GEAR IS DESIGNED TO BRING AN AIRCRAFT TO A STOP IN CASE OF AN ABORTED TAKEOFF OR AN EMERGENCY LANDING.	
14945	3901	3	[EA]			MISSILE LAUNCH FACILITY	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR LOCATIONS LAUNCHING MISSILES OR DRONES, IT ALSO IS PROVIDED FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES OF MISSILE AND DRONE LAUNCH PADS. SEE NAVSEA OP-5 FOR EXPLOSIVE SAFETY SITING CRITERIA OF ENERGETIC LIQUIDS ASSOCIATED WITH LAUNCH PADS.	
14950	1464	3	[EA]	LF		BLAST DEFLECTOR FENCE	N	BLAST DEFLECTOR FENCES ARE STRUCTURES THAT DIRECT THE EXHAUST FROM JET ENGINES UPWARD. THEY ARE USED IN CONGESTED AREAS AND PARKING AND MAINTENANCE AREAS TO PROTECT PERSONNEL AND FACILITIES FROM THE BLAST EFFECT OF JET ENGINE EXHAUST. BLAST FENCES ARE ALSO USED TO PREVENT EROSION OF PAVED AND UNPAVED AREAS AND TO PROVIDE PROTECTION FROM FLYING DEBRIS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
14985	1467	3	SY	[EA]		EXPEDITIONARY AIR CONTROL	Y	THESE ARE MARINE CORPS FACILITIES REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE, IN- GARRISON, THE EQUIPMENT USED FOR EXPEDITIONARY AIRCRAFT COMMAND AND CONTROL. THESE FACILITIES ARE ASSIGNED TO SPECIALIZED MARINE CORPS SQUADRONS, AND THE EXPEDITIONARY EQUIPMENT USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE FACILITIES IS NORMALLY SQUADRON PROPERTY.	
14986	4422	3	SF	[EA]		OPERATIONS SUPPORT SHED	Y	STORAGE SHED OR OTHER COVERED AREA USED FOR OPERATIONAL SUPPORT. NOT FOR WEAPONS CLEANING AREAS.	
150						WATERFRONT OPRTNL FAC			
151						PIERS			
Includes all piers regardless of function served, protective dolphins at pier heads, fendering systems, mooring fixtures, original dredging performed specifically for the purpose of providing the pier facility, all trackage on the pier, and all supporting utilities and services.									
15110	1511	3	SY	[FB]	DW	AMMUNITION PIER	Y	AMMUNITION PIERS ARE DESIGNED FOR USE IN THE RECEIPT OF AMMUNITION FOR STORAGE AND FOR THE OUTLOADING OF AMMUNITION ONTO BARGES AND SHIPS. IN SOME CASES OUTGOING AMMUNITION IS FIRST LOADED FROM THE AMMUNITION PIER ONTO BARGES FOR TRANSFER TO SHIPS MOORED OFFSHORE OR IN A ROADSTEAD.	
15120	1511	3	SY	[FB]	DW	GENL PURP/BERTHING PIER	Y	GENERAL PURPOSE BERTHING PIERS ARE USED PRIMARILY FOR MOORING HOME PORTED AND TRANSIENT SHIPS THAT DO NOT REQUIRE PIERS EQUIPPED WITH SHIPYARD FACILITIES. BERTHING PIERS ARE CLASSIFIED AS ACTIVE OR INACTIVE. THE ACTIVE BERTHING PIERS ARE USED WHEN SHIPS ARE BERTHED FOR A RELATIVELY SHORT TIME; THE INACTIVE CLASSES ARE USED WHEN SHIPS ARE TO BE TIED UP FOR LONG PERIODS IN A DECOMMISSIONED STATUS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
15140	1511	3	SY	[FB]	DW	FUELING PIER	Y	FACILITIES FOR BERTHING SHIPS WHILE DISCHARGING FUEL TO STORAGE OR RECEIVING FUEL FROM STORAGE ARE PROVIDED AT FUELING PIERS. SUCH PIERS WILL PROVIDE SALT WATER FOR FIREFIGHTING, TELEPHONE AND FIRE ALARM FACILITIES AND MAY PROVIDE FRESHWATER, STEAM IN COLD CLIMATES, ELECTRIC POWER.
15150	1511	3	SY	[FB]	DW	REPAIR PIER	Y	REPAIR PIERS ARE CONSTRUCTED AND EQUIPPED TO PERMIT OVERHAUL OF THOSE PORTIONS OF A VESSEL ABOVE THE WATERLINE. THESE STRUCTURES WILL NORMALLY BE EQUIPPED WITH A GANTRY CRANE AND STANDARD-GAGE RAILROAD TRACKS AND HAVE FACILITIES TO PROVIDE SALT AND FRESHWATER, STEAM, COMPRESSED AIR, TELEPHONE AND FIRE ALARM SERVICE, AND ELECTRIC POWER FOR SHIP SERVICE, LIGHTING AND WELDING.
15160	1511	3	SY	[FB]	DW	SUPPLY PIER	Y	SUPPLY PIERS ACCOMMODATE BERTHING FOR THE TRANSFER OF MATERIALS BETWEEN SHIP AND SHORE. A LARGE BUILDING OR TRANSIT SHED NORMALLY OCCUPIES THE CENTRAL PORTION OF A SUPPLY PIER.
15170	1511	3	SY	[FB]	DW	ORDNANCE CONT HANDL PIER	Y	AN ORDNANCE CONTAINER HANDLING PIER IS USED PRIMARILY FOR THE OUTLOADING AND RECEIVING OF EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE IN CONTAINERS FROM NON-SELF-SUSTAINING CONTAINER SHIPS.
15171	1511	3	SY	[FB]	DW	DEGAUSSING PIER	Y	THESE PIERS ARE USED TO ERASE THE MAGNETIC SIGNATURE OF A SHIP OR SUBMARINE. SIZING FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE IS BASED ON THE TYPE OF VESSELS TO BE SERVICED AND IS DRIVEN BY THE NAVSEA SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT. SPECIAL STUDIES ARE REQUIRED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
15180	1511	3	SY	[FB]	DW	DEPERMING PIER	Y	THESE PIERS ARE USED TO ERASE THE MAGNETIC SIGNATURE OF A SHIP OR SUBMARINE. SIZING FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE IS BASED ON THE TYPE OF VESSELS TO BE SERVICED AND IS DRIVEN BY THE NAVSEA SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT. SPECIAL STUDIES ARE REQUIRED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.	
15190	1513	3	[SY]		SF	ACCESS TRESTLE PIERS WHRVS	Y	A VEHICULAR AND/OR RAILROAD TRESTLE CONNECTING SHORE FACILITIES TO A PIER OR WHARF.	
152			WHARFS						
<p>A wharf is an open type marginal structure for the berthing of vessels; it is usually connected to the shore at more than one point. In general, the planning criteria that apply to piers are also applicable to wharves. Either may serve the same practicable purpose, however, since their physical design and layout will be much different, their capacities for berthing and cargo handling will vary. Piers are generally preferable structures; however, certain locations will dictate the use of a wharf rather than a pier because of the marginal fairway and topography involved.</p>									
15210	1512	3	SY	[FB]	DW	AMMUNITION WHARF	Y	AMMUNITION WHARVES ARE DESIGNED FOR USE IN THE RECEIPT OF AMMUNITION FOR STORAGE AND FOR THE OUTLOADING OF AMMUNITION ONTO BARGES AND SHIPS. IN SOME CASES OUTGOING AMMUNITION IS FIRST LOADED FROM THE AMMUNITION PIER ONTO BARGES FOR TRANSFER TO SHIPS MOORED OFFSHORE OR IN A ROADSTEAD.	
15220	1512	3	SY	[FB]	DW	GENL PURP/BERTHING WHARF	Y	GENERAL PURPOSE BERTHING WHARVES ARE USED PRIMARILY FOR MOORING HOME PORTED AND TRANSIENT SHIPS THAT DO NOT REQUIRE PIERS EQUIPPED WITH SHIPYARD FACILITIES. BERTHING PIERS ARE CLASSIFIED AS ACTIVE OR INACTIVE. THE ACTIVE BERTHING PIERS ARE USED WHEN SHIPS ARE BERTHED FOR A RELATIVELY SHORT TIME; THE INACTIVE CLASSES ARE USED WHEN SHIPS ARE TO BE TIED UP FOR LONG PERIODS IN A DECOMMISSIONED STATUS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
15230	1512	3	SY	[FB]	DW	FITTING OUT WHARF	Y	WHARVES FOR FITTING OUT ARE VERY SIMILAR TO THOSE USED FOR REPAIR PURPOSES, PROVIDING APPROXIMATELY THE SAME FACILITIES. HOWEVER, FITTING OUT PIERS WILL HAVE, IN ADDITION TO LIGHT AND HEAVY GANTRY CRANES, A LARGE FIXED TOWER CRANE FOR HANDLING GUNS, TURRETS, ENGINES, AND HEAVY ARMOR.	
15240	1512	3	SY	[FB]	DW	FUELING WHARF	Y	FACILITIES FOR BERTHING SHIPS WHILE DISCHARGING FUEL TO STORAGE OR RECEIVING FUEL FROM STORAGE ARE PROVIDED AT FUELING WHARVES. SUCH WHARVES WILL PROVIDE SALT WATER FOR FIREFIGHTING, TELEPHONE AND FIRE ALARM FACILITIES AND MAY PROVIDE FRESHWATER, STEAM IN COLD CLIMATES, ELECTRIC POWER.	
15250	1512	3	SY	[FB]	DW	REPAIR WHARF	Y	REPAIR WHARVES ARE CONSTRUCTED AND EQUIPPED TO PERMIT OVERHAUL OF THOSE PORTIONS OF A VESSEL ABOVE THE WATERLINE. THESE STRUCTURES WILL NORMALLY BE EQUIPPED WITH A GANTRY CRANE AND STANDARD-GAGE RAILROAD TRACKS AND HAVE FACILITIES TO PROVIDE SALT AND FRESHWATER, STEAM, COMPRESSED AIR, TELEPHONE AND FIRE ALARM SERVICE, AND ELECTRIC POWER FOR SHIP SERVICE, LIGHTING AND WELDING.	
15260	1512	3	SY	[FB]	DW	SUPPLY WHARF	Y	SUPPLY WHARVES ACCOMMODATE BERTHING FOR THE TRANSFER OF MATERIALS BETWEEN SHIP AND SHORE. A LARGE BUILDING OR TRANSIT SHED NORMALLY OCCUPIES THE CENTRAL PORTION OF A SUPPLY WHARF.	
15270	1512	3	SY	[FB]	DW	ORDNANCE CONT HANDL WHARF	Y	AN ORDNANCE CONTAINER HANDLING WHARF IS USED PRIMARILY FOR THE OUTLOADING AND RECEIVING OF EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE IN CONTAINERS FROM NON-SELF-SUSTAINING CONTAINER SHIPS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
15271	1512	3	SY	[FB]	DW	DEGAUSSING WHARF	Y	THESE WHARVES ARE USED TO ERASE THE MAGNETIC SIGNATURE OF A SHIP OR SUBMARINE. SIZING FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE IS BASED ON THE TYPE OF VESSELS TO BE SERVICED AND IS DRIVEN BY THE NAVSEA SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT. SPECIAL STUDIES ARE REQUIRED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.	
15280	1512	3	SY	[FB]	DW	DEPERMING WHARF	Y	THESE WHARVES ARE USED TO ERASE THE MAGNETIC SIGNATURE OF A SHIP OR SUBMARINE. SIZING FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE IS BASED ON THE TYPE OF VESSELS TO BE SERVICED AND IS DRIVEN BY THE NAVSEA SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT. SPECIAL STUDIES ARE REQUIRED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.	
<hr/>									
153	CARGO HANDLING FACILITIES								
A cargo staging area is an open hardstand for temporary storage of cargo awaiting further transshipment.									
15310	1531	3		[SY]		CARGO STAGING AREA	Y	A CARGO STAGING AREA IS AN OPEN HARDSTAND FOR TEMPORARY STORAGE OF CARGO AWAITING FURTHER TRANSSHIPMENT.	
<hr/>									
154	SEAWLS/BULKHDS/Q UAYWLS								
Shore protective structures not intended primarily for berthing vessels. Bulkheads and quaywalls have the principal advantage of affording accessibility for their entire length along the foreshore.									
15410	1541	3		[LF]		BLKHD QW NO RELIEVG PLATFM	N	THIS TYPE OF BULKHEAD OR QUAYWALL IS A STRUCTURE TO RETAIN EARTH ALONG A SHORELINE IN SHALLOW WATER. THE DEPTH OF WATER IS TYPICALLY LIMITED TO A 25 FEET AND THE STRUCTURE HAS NO RELIEVING PLATFORM. THIS STRUCTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE SHIP BERTHING (151 PIERS AND 152 WHARVES SHOULD BE USED FOR ANY SHIP BERTHING REQUIREMENT).	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
15420	1512	3	SY	[LF]		BLKHD QW WITH R PLATFM	Y	THIS TYPE OF BULKHEAD OR QUAYWALL IS A STRUCTURE TO RETAIN EARTH ALONG A SHORELINE IN DEEP WATER. TYPICALLY WITH A WATER DEPTH EXCEEDING 25 FEET AND INCLUDES A RELIEVING PLATFORM TO SUPPORT HEAVY LOGISTICS OPERATIONS. THIS STRUCTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE SHIP BERTHING (151 PIERS AND 152 WHARVES SHOULD BE USED FOR ANY SHIP BERTHING REQUIREMENT).	
15430	1541	3		[LF]		SEAWALLS AND RIP RAP	N	THESE ARE STRUCTURES BUILT ALONG AND PARALLEL TO A SHORELINE (RIVER OR COAST LINE) PROTECTING AND STABILIZING THE SHORE AGAINST EROSION RESULTING FROM WAVE AND CURRENT ACTION. THIS IS A FUNCTIONAL DEFINITION AND VARIOUS TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION CAN BE USED TO SUPPORT THIS FUNCTION.	
155						SMALL CRAFT BERTHING			
All facilities supporting small craft operations. Included in this category are, but not limited to, yard craft, tug boats, security and service craft.									
15510	1551	3		[FB]		FLEET LANDING	Y	A FLEET LANDING IS A FIXED OR FLOATING PIER DESIGNED FOR THE LOADING AND/OR UNLOADING OF A SHIP'S PERSONNEL ONTO OR FROM A PERSONNEL BOAT OR FERRY.	
15511	1552	2		[SF]		FLEET LANDING BUILDING	Y	A FLEET LANDING BUILDING IS A STRUCTURE USED TO ACCOMMODATE SHIP'S PERSONNEL BEING LOADED OR UNLOADED FROM A PERSONNEL BOAT OR FERRY.	
15520	1551	3		[FB]		SMALL CRAFT BERTHING	Y	THIS CATCODE SHOULD INCLUDE FACILITIES FOR HARBOR AND PILOT LAUNCHES, SURVEY BOATS, WORK BOATS, SPECIAL SERVICE CRAFT, RESCUE BOATS, AND OTHER SMALL CRAFT.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
15521	1552	2	[SF]			SMALL CRAFT BOATHOUSE	Y	A BOATHOUSE IS NECESSARY WHERE AN ALERT CREW IS REQUIRED, WHERE A BOAT FACILITY IS REMOTE FROM THE SUPPORTING ACTIVITY, OR WHERE BOAT REPAIR FACILITIES ARE ESSENTIAL.
15522	8928	3		[EA]		SM CRAFT BOAT RAMP FAC	Y	SMALL BOAT LAUNCH RAMPS FOR OPERATIONAL OR SECURITY FORCES THE PURPOSES OF CONDUCTING IN-SHORE TRAINING MANEUVERS OR SECURITY PATROLS.
156						CARGO HANDLING FAC/BLDGS		
15610	1443	2	[SF]			WATERFRONT TRANSIT SHED	Y	A WATERFRONT TRANSIT SHED IS A BUILDING OR SHED FOR STORAGE OF CARGO AWAITING FURTHER TRANSSHIPMENT AND REQUIRING PROTECTION.
15620	1443	2	[SF]			CONTAINER OPERATIONS BLDG	Y	A CONTAINER OPERATIONS BUILDING IS ESSENTIAL FOR SAFE DIRECTION AND CONTROL OF CONTAINER OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE EFFICIENT AND CONTINUOUS FLOW TO, WITHIN, AND FROM THE HANDLING AREA.
159						OTHER WATERFRONT OPERATION		
This basic category group provides for facilities which cannot be coded in basic groups 151 through 156.								
15910	8928	3		[EA]		AIRCRAFT DOCKING FACILITY	N	WATERFRONT FACILITIES THAT WERE ORIGINALLY CREATED TO SUPPORT SEAPLANES SUCH AS PBY CATALINAS AND SIMILAR FROM THE WWII ERA AND LATER. IT IS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH ANY AIRFIELD CRITERIA AND NEW FACILITIES WILL NOT BE PLANNED UNDER THIS CCN.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
15920	1431	2	SF	[EA]		DEGAUSSING BUILDING	Y	DEGAUSSING IS THE SCIENCE DEALING WITH THE METHODS AND TECHNIQUES OF REDUCING A SHIP'S MAGNETIC FIELD SO THAT THE POSSIBILITY OF DETECTION BY MAGNETIC MINES AND OTHER MAGNETIC INFLUENCE DETECTION DEVICES IS MINIMIZED. IT CONSISTS OF TWO FUNCTIONALLY INTERDEPENDENT INSTALLATIONS: AN UNDERWATER DEGAUSSING RANGE INSTALLATION AND THIS FACILITY, WHICH SERVES AS AN INSTRUMENT STATION.	
15921	1591	3		[EA]		DEGAUSSING RANGE	N	A DEGAUSSING RANGE IS AN AREA SET ASIDE IN A CHANNEL OR HARBOR THAT CONTAINS SUBMERGED INSTRUMENTS, CONNECTED TO THE COMPUTER IN THE DEGAUSSING BUILDING (CATEGORY CODE 159 20), WHICH REGISTERS A SHIP'S MAGNETIC SIGNATURE AS IT PASSES THROUGH THE RANGE.	
15930	1431	2	SF	[EA]		DEPERMING BUILDING	Y	A DEPERMING BUILDING IS A FACILITY THAT CONTAINS ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS USED TO REGULATE AND MONITOR THE DEPERMING OPERATION. DEPERMING, THE SECOND PHASE OF DEGAUSSING, IS THE PROCESS BY WHICH A SHIP'S PERMANENT LONGITUDINAL AND ATHWARTSHIP MAGNETISM IS REMOVED AND ITS PERMANENT VERTICAL MAGNETISM STABILIZED AT A LOW LEVEL.	
15950	1551	3		[FB]		FERRY SLIP	N	A FERRY SLIP PROVIDES THE ANCHORAGE FOR FERRIES WHILE LOADING OR UNLOADING. IT CONSISTS OF WATER AREAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF TRANSFER BRIDGES AND IS USUALLY BORDERED BY FENDER RACKS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
15964	1431	2	[SF]	EA		WATERFRONT OPERATIONS BLDG	Y	A WATERFRONT OPERATIONS BUILDING, PROVIDES FOR ALL SHIP BERTHING, SMALL CRAFT MAINTENANCE INCLUDING RELATED ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS, AND PROVIDING SUCH FACILITIES AS A DUTY CREW BUNK ROOM, CREW'S LOUNGE, BOATSWAIN'S LOCKER, BERTHING FOR SMALL BOATS IF AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE BUILDING, SPACE FOR STORAGE OF BOAT GEAR AND PAINT, OIL SPILL EQUIPMENT AND A BATTERY CHARGING ROOM.
15966	8928	3		[EA]		LANDING CRAFT RAMP	Y	A WATERFRONT LAUNCH RAMP FOR PURPOSES OF LAUNCH AND RETRIEVAL OF LANDING CRAFT.
160						HARBOR AND COASTAL FAC		
161						HARBOR PROTECTION FAC		
This basic category provides facilities for protecting the harbor against military action.								
16120	1611	3		[EA]		FIXED NET ANCHORAGE	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES SUCH FUNCTIONS AS PILE CLUSTERS AND PLATFORMS USED TO SUPPORT ANTI- TERRORISM/FORCE PROTECTION (AT/FP) FLOATING BARRIERS. IF A TRADITIONAL SUBMERGED HARBOR NET IS USED, THIS TYPE OF FEATURE WOULD ALSO BE REQUIRED.
16130	1611	3	SF	[EA]		WINCH HOUSE	N	A WINCH HOUSE IS A STRUCTURE USED IN CONTROL OF HARBOR NETS, FLOATING BARRIERS AND OIL BOOMS.
162						COASTAL PROTECTION FAC		
This basic category provides facilities for protecting the coast against military action.								
16210	1499	3		[EA]		GUN EMPLACEMENTS	N	SPACE IN STRATEGIC SITES IS PROVIDED ON BASE FOR THE INSTALLATION OF GUN EMPLACEMENTS, INCLUDING ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS, FOR USE IN HARBOR DEFENSE.
163						MOORINGS		

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
Fixed structures for mooring vessels.									
16310	1631	3	[EA]			MOORING DOLPHIN	N		MOORING DOLPHINS ARE INDEPENDENT STRUCTURES THAT ARE OFTEN PLACED AT THE OUTBOARD ENDS OF PIERS OR WHARVES TO PROVIDE A MOORING POINT THAT PERMITS TYING MOORING LINES AT FAVORABLE ANGLES WITHOUT HAVING TO EXTEND THE ENTIRE PIER OR WHARF STRUCTURE.
16320	1631	3	[EA]			MOORING PLATFORM	N		A MOORING PLATFORM IS AN ISOLATED STRUCTURE CONSISTING OF A TIMBER, STEEL OR CONCRETE DECK SUPPORTED ON PILING OR CAN BE A STEEL PILE, SHEET PILE OR CONCRETE TYPE CAISSON. TWO OR MORE PLATFORMS ARE PROVIDED IN LINE FOR BERTHING OF ONE OR MORE VESSELS ALONGSIDE.
16330	1631	3	[EA]			STAKE PILE MOORING	N		A STAKE PILE MOORING CONSISTS OF A STAKE PILE DRIVEN BELOW THE SURFACE OF THE FIRM BOTTOM OF THE OCEAN FLOOR. A CHAIN ATTACHED TO THE STAKE IS USED TO MOOR THE VESSEL.
<hr/>									
164						MARINE IMPROVEMENTS			
Structures for protecting the harbor, land area, or coastline from current or wave action and from flood conditions.									
16410	1641	3	[LF]	EA		BREAKWATER	N		A BREAKWATER IS A FREESTANDING BARRIER DESIGNED TO BREAK UP AND DISPERSE HEAVY SEAS AND TO SHIELD THE WATERS OF A HARBOR FROM WAVE ACTION.
16420	1641	3	[LF]	EA		GROINS AND JETTIES	N		GROINS AND JETTIES ARE STRUCTURES BUILT TO INTERCEPT AND DEFLECT CURRENTS TO CONTROL LITTORAL DRIFT AND DEPOSIT OF SAND AND SILT.
16430	8714	3	[LF]	EA		LEVEES	N		LEVEES ARE EARTHEN EMBANKMENTS DESIGNED TO PROTECT PROPERTY FROM WATER DAMAGE DURING THE FLOOD STAGE OF RIVERS AND/OR OTHER HIGH WATER.
<hr/>									
165						DREDGING			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
<p>Original dredging such as channel and turning basin dredging not directly related to the specific construction of a facility is planned under Basic Category 165. Dredging performed primarily to provide fill shall be coded under Basic Category 932, Site Improvement. Dredging directly related to the specific construction of an item shall bear the same code as the item. Do not use this category code for inventory purposes.</p>									
169						OTHER HARBOR & COASTAL			
Harbor and entrance control points and signal towers.									
16910	1611	3	[EA]			HARBOR ENTRANCE CONTR FAC	N		A LARGE PAVED SITE FOR LAYOUT AND ASSEMBLY OF HARBOR NETS AND ALLIED EQUIPMENT. THE LAYOUT AREA SHOULD BE NEAR THE WATERFRONT AND ACCESSIBLE TO MOBILE CRANES FOR NET AND EQUIPMENT HANDLING. THE AREA IS KNOWN AS THE NET DEPOT AND IS USED FOR NET MAINTENANCE AND FOR TRAINING IN NET HANDLING.
170						TRAINING FACILITIES			
Facilities designated for the service career and reserve training of Navy and Marine Corps personnel. There are two basic categories under this code: 171 TRAINING BUILDINGS, and 179 TRAINING FACILITIES OTHER THAN BUILDINGS									
171						TRAINING BUILDINGS			
Class room/special buldings designed to provide space for training and general instruction. Facilities in this basic category are identified according to the nature of instruction provided. The major building types are: 171-1.1 Academic Instruction Building, 171-1.2 Reserve Training Building, 171-1.3 Applied Instruction Building, and 171-1.4 Operational Trainer Space.									
17110	1711	2	[SF]		PN	ACADEMIC INSTRUCTION BLDG	Y		THERE ARE GENERALLY TWO TYPES OF CLASSROOM: GENERAL ACADEMIC CLASSROOM - IS ONE WHICH SUPPORTS APPROVED TRAINING PROGRAMS AND PROVIDES ACCOMMODATIONS FOR CLASSROOM LECTURE INSTRUCTION, AND MODIFIED ACADEMIC CLASSROOM - IS ONE WHICH IS EQUIPPED WITH DESKS OR OTHER WORKING SURFACES

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
17115	1714	2	[SF]		PN	NAVY & MC RSRV TRNG BLDG	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE REFERS TO THE RESERVE TRAINING CENTER ONLY. CRITERIA FOR OTHER FACILITIES NOT INCLUDED IN THIS SECTION (E.G., UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING, DINING, AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGARS, ETC.) FOLLOW THE SAME CRITERIA AS ACTIVE DUTY, AND CAN BE FOUND IN THE SUBSEQUENT CATEGORY CODES. REFER TO NAVFAC P-72 FOR A FUNCTION / CATEGORY CODE CROSS-REFERENCE.	
17117	1441	2	[SF]			TV CTR/INSTRUCTION MATTER	Y	THIS FACILITY MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY WHEN SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY CNET. REQUIREMENTS WILL BE DETERMINED FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL CASE, WITH CNET GUIDANCE.	
17120	1712	2	[SF]		PN	APPLIED INSTRUCTION BLDG	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES FOR TRAINING PERSONNEL THROUGH THE APPLIED USE OF TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS.	
17121	1712	2	[SF]			DECON TRNG FAC	Y	A FACILITY USED FOR THE TRAINING OF DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE SITUATIONS, AND FOR THE PROPER USE OF CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, AND RADIOLOGICAL (CBR) GEAR	
17125	7431	2	[SF]		SE	GEN PRPSE AUDITORIUM	Y	AN AUDITORIUM MAY BE AUTHORIZED WHEN REQUIRED AS AN ADJUNCT TO TRAINING OR OTHER FUNCTIONS (EXCEPT ADMINISTRATION). THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF THE AUDITORIUM IS AN ASSEMBLY AREA FOR INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING.	
17130	1715	2	[SF]			PE FACILITY	Y	A SERVICCE ACADEMY LEVEL PHYSICAL FITNESS TRAINING FACILITY FOR USE BY THE US NAVAL ACADEMY.	
17135	1721	2	[SF]			OPERATIONAL TRAINER FAC	Y	THIS FACILITY HOUSES LARGE OPERATIONAL TRAINERS, USUALLY DUPLICATING PART OR ALL OF SURFACE OR AIR WEAPONS SYSTEM.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17136	1724	2	[SF]			RADAR SIMULATOR FACILITY	Y	THIS FACILITY HOUSES VARIOUS RADAR TRAINING FACILITIES AND MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY WHEN SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY CNET. REQUIREMENTS WILL BE DETERMINED FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL CASE, WITH CNET GUIDANCE.	
17140	1714	2	[SF]			DRILL HALL	Y	A COMPONENT OF A RESERVE TRAINING FACILITY USED PRIMARILY TO PRACTICE DRILLING AND MARCHING.	
17145	1732	2	[SF]			MOCK-UP TRNG AID PREP CTR	Y	FACILITY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF TRAINING MOCK UPS FOR TRAINING FACILITIES.	
17150	1718	2	[SF]		FP	SMALL ARMS RANGE - INDOORS	Y	AN INDOOR SMALL ARMS RANGE PROVIDES TRAINING SPACE FOR THE USE OF PISTOLS AND SMALL CALIBER (22) RIFLES. RANGES WILL BE USED BY ALL SERVICES ON A JOINT BASIS WHEN FEASIBLE, AND THEY MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE AND CAPACITY TO PROVIDE CONTINUAL TRAINING AND RETRAINING FOR ALL MILITARY PERSONNEL THAT REQUIRE WEAPONS TRAINING/QUALIFICATION.	
17160	6100	2	[SF]		PN	RECRUIT PROCESSING BLDG	Y	A RECRUIT PROCESSING BUILDING IS A FACILITY FOR RECEIVING, EXAMINING, AND OUTFITTING RECRUITS. THE PROCESSING BUILDING MUST PROVIDE SPACE FOR THE COMPLETE ORIENTATION, EXAMINATION, AND PROCESSING (MEDICAL, DENTAL, SUPPLY, ADMINISTRATIVE) OF ALL NEWLY INDUCTED AND RECRUITED PERSONNEL.	
17177	1732	2	[SF]			TRNG MATRL STRG	Y	STORAGE FACILITIES FOR MISCELLANEOUS GOODS OR EQUIPMENT RELATED TO TRAINING FACILITY SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED ONLY WHERE IT CAN BE INDIVIDUALLY JUSTIFIED. THERE ARE NO CRITERIA FOR THIS TYPE OF FACILITY.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
17230	1723	2	[SF]			GAS CHAMBER	Y	A GAS CHAMBER IS A BUILDING USED FOR TRAINING PERSONNEL IN THE USE OF PROTECTIVE MASKS AND THE EFFECTS OF CHEMICAL WARFARE.
173						TRAINING SUPPORT FACILITIES		
17310	1731	2	[SF]			RANGE OPERATIONS BLDG	Y	RANGE OPERATIONS BUILDINGS ARE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT SUPPORT TO RANGE OPERATIONS. SUCH BUILDINGS CAN SUPPORT A VARIETY OF OPERATIONS FOR A FIRING RANGE, SUCH AS : RANGE OPERATIONS, ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT, TARGET STORAGE AND ISSUE, EQUIPMENT STORAGE AND MAINTENANCE, AND AMMUNITION BREAKDOWN AND DISTRIBUTION (NOT STORAGE).
17311	1731	2	[SF]			RANGE SUPPORT BLDG	Y	A RANGE SUPPORT BUILDING WOULD BE A BUILDING WHICH HOUSES SUPPORT FUNCTIONS CONDUCTED AT THE RANGE COMPLEX, BUT NOT COVERED ELSEWHERE. THIS INCLUDES RANGE BILLETTS, CLASSROOM SPACE AT A RANGE, BUILDINGS TO CONDUCT AFTER ACTION REVIEWS, AND ALL OTHER RANGE SUPPORT ACTIVITIES WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ACTIVITIES DESCRIBED IN RANGE OPERATIONS BUILDING, WEAPONS RANGE OBSERVATION TOWER, AND PUBLIC TOILET.
17320	1732	2	[SF]			TRAINING AIDS CENTER	Y	A TRAINING AIDS CENTER IS A BUILDING THAT IS USED TO FABRICATE, MAINTAIN, STORE, AND ISSUE TRAINING DEVICES AND MATERIALS INCLUDING MULTIPLE INTEGRATED LASER EQUIPMENT SYSTEM (MILES) AND VISUAL INFORMATION (VI) AIDS; IT ALSO PROVIDES THE ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE FOR THE TRAINING SUPPORT DIVISION (TSD) MANAGEMENT STAFF.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
17330	1733	3	[SF]			COVERED TRAINING AREA	Y	COVERED TRAINING AREAS ARE STRUCTURES WHICH PROVIDE A COVERED AREA TO SUPPORT AND CONDUCT TRAINING OR FOR FEEDING OF PERSONNEL ON A TRAINING FACILITY WHILE PROVIDING PROTECTION FOR EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL FROM THE ELEMENTS.
174						IMPACT, MANVR, TRNG AREAS		
All space for ground and air combat forces to practice movements and tactics. This includes all area having designated boundaries within which all ordnance will detonate or impact.								
17410	1741	3	[AC]			MNVR/TRNG AREA, LT FORCES	N	THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES ALL SPACE FOR GROUND AND AIR COMBAT FORCES TO PRACTICE MOVEMENTS AND TACTICS. DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNITS MAY SUPPORT ONE ANOTHER (COMBINED ARMS), OR A UNIT MAY OPERATE INDEPENDENTLY. THE "LIGHT" DESIGNATION REFERS TO AREAS WHERE MANEUVER IS RESTRICTED TO ONLY SMALL UNITS OR UNITS HAVING ONLY WHEELED VEHICLES.
17411	1741	3	[AC]			MNVR/TRNG AREA, AMPHIB	N	THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES ALL SPACE FOR GROUND AND AIR COMBAT FORCES TO PRACTICE MOVEMENTS AND TACTICS DURING AMPHIBIOUS (SHIP-TO-SHORE) OPERATIONS.
17412	1741	3	[AC]	EA		LAND NAVIGATION COURSE	N	A LAND NAVIGATION COURSE IS AN AREA LOCATED WITHIN THE TRAINING COMPLEX WHICH IS PRINCIPALLY SCHEDULED AND USED FOR MAP READING, TERRAIN ASSOCIATION, OR NAVIGATIONAL TRAINING.
17413	1741	3	[AC]	EA		FIELD TRAINING AREA	N	A FIELD TRAINING AREA IS A SPECIFIC AREA THAT IS INTENDED FOR THE TRAINING OF PERSONNEL OR ANIMALS IN A FIELD ENVIRONMENT THAT CANNOT BE CATEGORIZED BY THE OTHER CATEGORY CODES IN THE 174 BASIC SERIES. TRAINING CONDUCTED IN SUCH AN AREA MAY INCLUDE MEDICAL, K-9, OR COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
17420	1742	3	[AC]			MNVR/TRNG AREA, HEAVY	N	THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES ALL SPACE FOR GROUND AND AIR COMBAT FORCES TO PRACTICE MOVEMENTS AND TACTICS. DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNITS MAY SUPPORT ONE ANOTHER (COMBINED ARMS), OR MAY OPERATE INDEPENDENTLY. THE ¿HEAVY¿ DESIGNATION REFERS TO AREAS WHERE MANEUVER IS UNRESTRICTED AND CAN CONSIST OF ALL TYPES OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING TRACKED VEHICLES.
17430	1743	3	[AC]			IMPACT AREA DUDED	N	AN AREA HAVING DESIGNATED BOUNDARIES WITHIN WHICH ALL ORDNANCE WILL DETONATE OR IMPACT SHALL BE CATEGORIZED AS IMPACT AREA DUDED. THIS AREA INCLUDES ALL IMPACT AREAS THAT DO NOT CONTAIN AUTOMATED TARGETS OR TARGETS CLASSIFIED AS REAL PROPERTY.
17431	1743	3	[AC]			IMPACT AREA NON- DUDED	N	AN AREA HAVING DESIGNATED BOUNDARIES WITHIN WHICH ORDNANCE THAT DOES NOT PRODUCE DUDS WILL IMPACT IS AN IMPACT AREA NON-DUDED. THIS AREA IS COMPOSED MOSTLY OF THE SAFETY FANS FOR SMALL ARMS RANGES.
17440	1744	3	[AC]	EA		PERS/EQUIP DROP ZONE	N	A LARGE, FLAT, CLEARED AREA FOR PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO LAND FOLLOWING A PARACHUTE JUMP SHALL BE CATEGORIZED AS A PERSONNEL/EQUIPMENT DROP ZONE.
175						SMALL ARMS RANGES		
17501	1750	3	AC		[FP]	AUTOMATIC RIFLE RANGE	Y	THE AUTOMATIC RIFLE RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING TARGET ENGAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WITH RIFLES AND SQUAD AUTOMATIC WEAPON (SAW). THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO EMPLOY AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRING TECHNIQUES.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17502	1750	3	AC			[FP] NON-STD SMALL ARMS RANGE	Y	THE NON-STANDARD SMALL ARMS RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH CURRENT PUBLISHED DOCTRINE, BUT FALL WITHIN A COMMANDER'S TRAINING REQUIREMENTS. THIS RANGE INCLUDES ALL SMALL ARMS RANGES THAT DO NOT FIT INTO OTHER CATEGORIES.	
17510	1751	3	AC			[FP] BASIC ZERO FIRING RANGE	Y	A BASIC ZERO FIRING RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING SHOT-GROUPING AND ZEROING EXERCISES WITH RIFLES AND MACHINE GUNS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN INDIVIDUAL PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO ALIGN THE SIGHTS AND PRACTICE BASIC MARKSMANSHIP TECHNIQUES AGAINST STATIONARY TARGETS.	
17520	1752	3	AC			[FP] AUTO FLD FIRE (AFF) RANGE	Y	AN AUTOMATE FIELD FIRE RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING TARGET ENGAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WITH RIFLES. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND FAMILIARIZE PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY INFANTRY TARGETS.	
17530	1753	3	AC			[FP] RECORD FIRE RANGE	Y	A RECORD FIRE RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING AND DAY/NIGHT QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS WITH RIFLES. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY INFANTRY TARGETS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17531	1753	3	AC			[FP] AUTO RECORD FIRE RANGE	Y		AN AUTOMATED RECORD FIRE RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING AND DAY/NIGHT QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS WITH RIFLES. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY INFANTRY TARGETS. ALL TARGETS ARE FULLY AUTOMATED AND THE EVENT SPECIFIC TARGET SCENARIO IS COMPUTER DRIVEN AND SCORED FROM THE RANGE OPERATIONS CENTER.
17532	1753	3	AC			[FP] MOD RECORD FIRE RANGE	Y		A MODIFIED RECORD FIRE RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING AND DAY/NIGHT QUALIFICATION WITH RIFLES.
17550	1755	3	AC			[FP] RIFLE (KD) RANGE	Y		A RIFLE KNOWN DISTANCE RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP AND TARGET ENGAGEMENT TECHNIQUES. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY TARGETS IN A STATIC ARRAY FROM A KNOWN DISTANCE.
17560	1756	3	AC			[FP] SNIPER FIELD FIRE RANGE	Y		A SNIPER FIELD FIRE RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS WITH THE SNIPER RIFLE. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST SNIPERS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY AND MOVING INFANTRY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE FIELD MANUALS. IN THIS RANGE TARGETS ARE NOT FULLY AUTOMATED.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17561	1756	3	AC			[FP] AUTO SNIPER FLD FIRE RNG	Y	AN AUTOMATED SNIPER FIELD FIRE RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS WITH THE SNIPER RIFLE. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST SNIPERS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY AND MOVING INFANTRY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE FIELD MANUALS.	
17570	1757	3	AC			[FP] PISTOL (KD) RANGE	Y	A PISTOL KNOWN DISTANCE (KD) RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING PISTOL AND REVOLVER MARKSMANSHIP AND TARGET ENGAGEMENT TECHNIQUES. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY TARGETS IN A STATIC ARRAY FROM A KNOWN DISTANCE.	
17571	1757	3	AC			[FP] COMBAT PISTOL QUAL CRSE	Y	A COMBAT PISTOL/MP FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE IS A RANGE DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS WITH COMBAT PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY INFANTRY TARGETS.	
17572	1757	3	AC			[FP] AUTO COMBAT PSTL QUAL	Y	AN AUTOMATED COMBAT PISTOL/MP FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE IS A RANGE DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS WITH COMBAT PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY INFANTRY TARGETS.	
17573	1758	3	AC			[FP] SUBMACHINE GUN RANGE	Y	A SUBMACHINE GUN RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING TARGET ENGAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WITH THE SUBMACHINE GUN. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY INFANTRY TARGETS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
17580	1758	3	AC		[FP]	MACHINE GUN TRANS RANGE	Y	A MACHINE GUN TRANSITION RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS WITH MACHINE GUNS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY INFANTRY TARGETS AT KNOWN DISTANCES.	
17581	1758	3	AC		[FP]	MACHINE GUN FF RANGE	Y	A MACHINE GUN FIELD FIRE RANGE IS DESIGNED TO TRAIN TARGET ENGAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WITH SQUAD ASSAULT WEAPONS AND MACHINE GUNS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY INFANTRY, VEHICLE, AND BUNKER TYPE TARGETS.	
17582	1758	3	AC		[FP]	AUTOMATED MPMG RANGE	Y	AN AUTOMATED MULTIPURPOSE MACHINE GUN (MPMG) RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR ZEROING, TRAINING, AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS WITH SQUAD ASSAULT WEAPONS (SAW) AND MACHINE GUNS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY INFANTRY TARGETS.	
176						WEAPONS RANGES			
17610	1761	3	AC		[FP]	GRENADE LAUNCHER RANGE	Y	A GRENADE LAUNCHER RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE 40MM M203 GRENADE LAUNCHER. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO ENGAGE AND DEFEAT STATIONARY TARGET EMPLACEMENTS WITH THE 40MM GRENADE LAUNCHER.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17620	1762	3	AC	LN	[FP]	40MM QUALFICATION RANGE	Y	A 40MM MACHINE GUN QUALIFICATION RANGE IS DESIGNED TO CONDUCT TRAINING QUALIFICATION FIRING WITH THE GRENADE MACHINE GUN (E.G., MK-19). THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL WITH THE WEAPON EITHER GROUND OR VEHICLE MOUNTED. TARGETS IN THIS RANGE MAY BE EITHER NON-AUTOMATED OR FULLY AUTOMATED AND THE EVENT SPECIFIC TARGET SCENARIO IS COMPUTER DRIVEN AND SCORED FROM THE RANGE OPERATIONS CENTER.	
17630	1763	3	AC		[FP]	LAW RANGE SUBCALIBER	Y	A LIGHT ANTI-ARMOR WEAPONS RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING TARGET ENGAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WITH LIGHT ANTI-ARMOR WEAPONS (E.G., LAW/AT-4). THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO EMPLOY THE WEAPON AND HIT STATIONARY AND MOVING TARGETS USING A SUB-CALIBER TRAINING DEVICE.	
17631	1763	3	AC		[FP]	LAW RANGE LIVE	Y	A LIGHT ANTI-ARMOR WEAPONS RANGE LIVE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING TARGET ENGAGEMENT TECHNIQUES WITH LIGHT ANTI-ARMOR WEAPONS (E.G., LAW/ AT-4). THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO EMPLOY THE WEAPON AND HIT STATIONARY AND MOVING TARGETS USING LIVE ROCKETS OR A SUB-CALIBER TRAINING DEVICE.	
17640	1764	3	AC	LN	[FP]	ANTIARMOR TRK/ FIRE RANGE	Y	AN ANTI-ARMOR TRACKING AND LIVE-FIRE RANGE IS A COMPLEX DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS WITH MEDIUM AND HEAVY ANTI-ARMOR WEAPONS SYSTEMS. THIS COMPLEX IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST SOLDIERS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO EMPLOY THE WEAPON, IDENTIFY, TRACK, ENGAGE, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR TARGETS PRESENTED INDIVIDUALLY OR AS PART OF A TACTICAL ARRAY.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17641	1764	3	AC	LN	[FP]	AUTO AA TRK/FIRE RANGE	Y	AN AUTOMATED ANTI-ARMOR TRACKING AND LIVE-FIRE RANGE IS A COMPLEX DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS WITH MEDIUM AND HEAVY ANTI-ARMOR WEAPONS SYSTEMS. THIS COMPLEX IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO EMPLOY THE WEAPON, IDENTIFY, TRACK, ENGAGE, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR TARGETS PRESENTED INDIVIDUALLY OR AS PART OF A TACTICAL ARRAY.	
17650	1765	3	AC	[EA]	FP	F/A DIRECT FIRE RANGE	Y	A FIELD ARTILLERY DIRECT FIRE RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING REQUIREMENTS OF FIELD ARTILLERY CREWS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN FIELD ARTILLERY CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO EMPLOY DIRECT FIRE GUNNERY TECHNIQUES WITH INDIRECT FIRE EQUIPMENT AGAINST STATIONARY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY USING LIVE DIRECT FIRE ARTILLERY.	
17660	1766	3	AC	[EA]	FP	TANK/FTNG VEHICLE RANGE	Y	A TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE STATIONARY GUNNERY RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR CONDUCTING WEAPONS SYSTEM BORE SIGHTING, SCREENING, ZEROING AND/OR HARMONIZATION. ARMOR, INFANTRY AND/OR AVIATION CREW USE THIS RANGE.	
17670	1767	3	AC	[EA]	FP	MORTAR RANGE	N	A MORTAR RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS OF MORTAR CREWMEN. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN MORTAR CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO APPLY FIRE MISSION DATA, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY USING LIVE FIRE MORTARS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17671	1767	3	AC	[EA]	FP	F/A INDIRECT FIRE RANGE	N		A FIELD ARTILLERY INDIRECT FIRE RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF FIELD ARTILLERY UNITS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN FIELD ARTILLERY CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO APPLY FIRE MISSION DATA, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY WITH INDIRECT FIRE.
17680	1768	3	AC	[EA]	FP	MORTAR SCALED RANGE	Y		A MORTAR SCALED RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS OF MORTAR CREWMEN. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN MORTAR CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO APPLY FIRE MISSION DATA, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY USING SUB-CALIBER TRAINING DEVICES.
17681	1768	3	AC	[EA]	FP	F/A SCALED RANGE	Y		A FIELD ARTILLERY SCALED RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING REQUIREMENTS OF FIELD ARTILLERY CREWS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN FIELD ARTILLERY CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO APPLY FIRE MISSION DATA, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY USING SUB-CALIBER TRAINING DEVICES.
17690	1769	3	AC	[EA]	FP	SCALED RANGE (1:30/60)	Y		A SCALED GUNNERY RANGE (1:30 AND 1:60) IS DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING REQUIREMENTS OF ARMOR CREWS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN ARMOR CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY AND MOVING SCALED TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY USING SUB-CALIBER TRAINING DEVICES.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
17691	1769	3	AC	[EA]	FP	SCALED RANGE (1:5/10)	Y	A SCALED GUNNERY RANGE (1:50 AND 1:10) IS DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING REQUIREMENTS OF ARMOR AND INFANTRY CREWS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN ARMOR AND INFANTRY CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY AND MOVING SCALED TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY USING SUB-CALIBER TRAINING DEVICES AND/OR SIMULATIONS.
177						TEAM AND UNIT RANGES		
17710	1771	3	AC	LN	[FP]	MULTIPURPOSE TRNG RANGE	Y	A MULTIPURPOSE TRAINING RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CREWS, TEAMS AND SECTIONS OF COMBAT UNITS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST ARMOR, INFANTRY, AND AVIATION CREWS AND SECTIONS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR AND INFANTRY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY.
17711	1771	3	AC	LN	[FP]	AUTO MP TRAINING RANGE	Y	AN AUTOMATED MULTIPURPOSE TRAINING RANGE IS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO SATISFY THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CREWS, TEAMS AND SECTIONS OF COMBAT UNITS. THIS RANGE SUPPORTS DISMOUNTED INFANTRY SQUAD TACTICAL LIVE-FIRE OPERATIONS EITHER INDEPENDENTLY OF, OR SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH SUPPORTING VEHICLES.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17720	1772	3	AC	[EA]	FP	T/FV PLATOON BATTLE RUN	Y	A TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE PLATOON BATTLE RUN IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATOONS OF ARMOR AND INFANTRY UNITS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST ARMOR AND INFANTRY PLATOONS AND SECTIONS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR AND INFANTRY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY.	
17721	1772	3	AC	[EA]	FP	T/FV MP RANGE COMPLEX, LT	Y	A TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE MULTIPURPOSE RANGE COMPLEX, LIGHT, AUTOMATED, IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LIGHT AND MECHANIZED INFANTRY, ARMOR, AND AVIATION UNITS. IT IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST INFANTRY, ARMOR, AND AVIATION TEAMS AND CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR AND INFANTRY TARGETS.	
17722	1772	3	AC	[EA]	FP	T/FV MP RANGE COMPLEX, HV	Y	A TANK/FIGHTING VEHICLE MULTIPURPOSE RANGE COMPLEX, HEAVY, AUTOMATED, IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CREWS OF ARMOR, INFANTRY AND AVIATION UNITS. IT SUPPORTS INFANTRY SQUAD TACTICAL LIVE-FIRE OPERATIONS. IT IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST ARMOR, INFANTRY, AND AVIATION TEAMS ON THE SKILLS TO DETECT, IDENTIFY, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR AND INFANTRY TARGETS.	
17730	1773	3	AC	LN	[FP]	FIRE AND MOVEMENT RANGE	Y	A FIRE AND MOVEMENT RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING INDIVIDUAL AND BUDDY/TEAM FIRE AND MOVEMENT TECHNIQUES. THE TEAM NEGOTIATES MANEUVER UTILIZING COVER AND CONCEALMENT TECHNIQUES.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17740	1774	3	AC	[EA]	FP	SQUAD DEFENSE RANGE	Y		A SQUAD DEFENSE RANGE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING INDIVIDUALS AND SQUADS ON DEFENSIVE ENGAGEMENT TECHNIQUES AND MUTUALLY SUPPORTING FIRES. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN PERSONNEL ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DESIGNATE SECTORS OF FIRE, IDENTIFY, AND PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON STATIONARY INFANTRY TARGETS.
17750	1775	3	AC	[EA]	FP	INF SQUAD BATTLE COURSE	Y		AN INFANTRY SQUAD BATTLE COURSE IS FOR THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TEAMS AND SQUADS ON INDIVIDUAL AND COLLECTIVE TACTICS, TECHNIQUES, AND PROCEDURES AND EMPLOYMENT IN TACTICAL SITUATIONS. IT IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST TEAMS AND SQUADS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO CONDUCT TACTICAL MOVEMENT TECHNIQUES, DETECT, IDENTIFY, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR AND INFANTRY TARGETS.
17751	1775	3	AC	[EA]	FP	AUTO INF SQD BAT COURSE	Y		AN AUTOMATED INFANTRY SQUAD BATTLE COURSE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TEAMS AND SQUADS ON INDIVIDUAL AND COLLECTIVE TACTICS, TECHNIQUES AND PROCEDURES AND EMPLOYMENT IN TACTICAL SITUATIONS. IT IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST TEAMS AND SQUADS ON THE SKILLS TO CONDUCT TACTICAL MOVEMENT TECHNIQUES, DETECT, IDENTIFY, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR AND INFANTRY TARGETS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17752	1775	3	AC	[EA]	FP	INF PLATOON BAT COURSE	Y	AN INFANTRY PLATOON BATTLE COURSE IS DESIGNED FOR THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF INFANTRY PLATOONS, EITHER MOUNTED OR DISMOUNTED, ON MOVEMENT TECHNIQUES AND OPERATIONS. THIS COMPLEX IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST PLATOONS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO CONDUCT TACTICAL MOVEMENT TECHNIQUES, DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR AND INFANTRY TARGETS.	
17753	1775	3	AC	[EA]	FP	AUTO INF PLTN BAT COURSE	Y	AN AUTOMATED INFANTRY PLATOON BATTLE COURSE IS DESIGNED FOR THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF INFANTRY PLATOONS, EITHER MOUNTED OR DISMOUNTED, ON MOVEMENT TECHNIQUES AND OPERATIONS. THIS COMPLEX IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST PLATOONS ON THE SKILLS TO CONDUCT TACTICAL MOVEMENT TECHNIQUES, DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND DEFEAT STATIONARY AND MOVING ARMOR AND INFANTRY TARGETS.	
17760	1776	3	AC	[EA]	FP	MOUT ASSAULT COURSE	Y	A MOUT ASSAULT COURSE IS A FACILITY FOR LOW-LEVEL COLLECTIVE TRAINING USING LIVE FIRE OR MILES. THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR TRAINING SPECIFIC TASKS BEFORE TRAINING ON UNIT PROFICIENCY MOUT SITES OR COMBAT IN CITIES FACILITY, CARRIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE 179 61.	
178						EXPLOSIVE AND FLAME RANGES			
17810	1781	3	AC		[FP]	LIVE HAND GRENADE RANGE	Y	A LIVE HAND GRENADE RANGE IS DESIGNED TO SATISFY THE TRAINING REQUIREMENT OF THROWING LIVE FRAGMENTATION GRENADES. THIS RANGE FAMILIARIZES SOLDIERS WITH THE EFFECTS OF LIVE FRAGMENTATION GRENADES.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17902	1790	3		[EA]		(TD) RANGE, NON-FIRING	Y	A TARGET DETECTION RANGE, NON-FIRING, IS A NON-FIRING RANGE TO TEACH SOLDIERS HOW TO DETECT PERSONNEL ON THE BATTLEFIELD UNDER VARYING DEGREES OF CONCEALMENT AND VISIBILITY.	
17903	1790	3		[EA]		HAND TO HAND COMBAT PIT	Y	A HAND TO HAND COMBAT PIT IS A STRUCTURE CONTAINING A CIRCLE OF SAND OR SAWDUST FOR TRAINING IN HAND-TO-HAND FIGHTING.	
17904	1790	3		[EA]		POW TRAINING AREA	Y	A PRISONER OF WAR TRAINING AREA IS TYPICALLY AND AREA FENCED IN WITH BARBED WIRE AND WITH GUARD TOWERS USED FOR THE TRAINING OF PERSONNEL IN THE HANDLING OF PRISONERS-OF-WAR. THE FACILITY MAY ALSO BE USED FOR THE TRAINING OF PERSONNEL IN A SIMULATED POW ENVIRONMENT.	
17905	1790	3	AC	[EA]		MINE WARFARE AREA	Y	A MINE WARFARE AREA IS A CLEARED AREA FOR TRAINING IN THE PLACEMENT, ARMING, DISARMING, AND DETECTION OF VEHICLE AND ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES USING NON-EXPLOSIVE TRAINING MATERIAL.	
17906	1790	3	AC	[EA]		WHEEL VEH DRIVER COURSE	Y	A WHEELED VEHICLE DRIVERS COURSE IS FOR TEACHING BASIC DRIVING SKILLS, AND FOR PRACTICE IN FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE SITUATIONS, PARKING, AND BACKING UP.	
17907	1790	3	AC	[EA]		TRACK VEH DRIVER COURSE	Y	A TRACKED VEHICLE DRIVERS COURSE IS AN AREA TO TEACH THE BASIC DRIVING SKILLS OF STEERING AND GEAR SHIFTING ON A LEVEL COURSE. THE FACILITY MAY ALSO CONTAIN A HILLY COURSE FOR DEVELOPING ADVANCED TRACKED VEHICLE DRIVING SKILLS SUCH AS TURNING ON SLOPES AND NEGOTIATING STEEP GRADES.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17908	1790	3	AC	[EA]		AMPH VEH TRAINING AREA	Y	AN AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE TRAINING AREA CONTAINS SAND OR IS CLOSE TO A BEACH FOR TRAINING MILITARY PERSONNEL ON UNIQUE DRIVING, TECHNICAL AND TACTICAL TASKS ASSOCIATED WITH AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS.	
17909	1790	3		[EA]		SHIP LOAD/UNLOAD MOCKUP	Y	A MOCKUP OF A SHIP USED FOR TRAINING PERSONNEL IN SHIP LOADING AND OFF-LOADING. TRAINING AREA CAN ALSO INCLUDE NEGOTIATING CARGO NETS USED DURING AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS AND OPERATIONS AT DOCKSIDE.	
17910	1793	3		[EA]		ACFT GUN BOMB ROCKET RNGES	N	AIRCRAFT GUNNERY, BOMBING AND ROCKET RANGES (AIRCRAFT WEAPONS RANGES) PROVIDE AIR CREWS WITH OPERATING AREAS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF PROFICIENCY IN GUNNERY, BOMBING, ROCKETRY, MISSILE DELIVERY, STRAFING, AND MINE LAYING.	
17911	1790	3		[EA]		AIR TRANSPORT MOCKUP	Y	AN AIR TRANSPORT MOCKUP IS A RAMP AND A PLATFORM STRUCTURE USED TO SIMULATE VARYING TYPES OF FIXED- AND ROTARY-WING AIRCRAFT. STRUCTURE ALLOWS LOADING, SECURING, AND UNLOADING OF VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, AND/OR PERSONNEL.	
17912	1790	3		[EA]		PARA LANDING FALL PLATFRM	Y	A PARACHUTE LANDING FALL PLATFORM IS A STRUCTURE CONSISTING OF LOW PLATFORMS BUILT ABOVE A SANDY LANDING AREA TO PRACTICE PARACHUTE LANDING FALLS.	
17913	1790	3		[EA]		SUSP HARNESS MOCKUP	Y	A SUSPENDED HARNESS MOCKUP IS A STRUCTURE THAT SIMULATES THE DECELERATION EXPERIENCED DURING A PARACHUTE OPENING. IT CONSISTS OF A CANOPY AREA AND A PLATFORM.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17914	1790	3		[EA]		MOCK JUMP TOWER	Y	A MOCKUP JUMP TOWER IS A STRUCTURE WITH A MOCKUP OF AN AIRCRAFT DOOR TO TRAIN FUTURE PARATROOPERS THE PROPER EXITING TECHNIQUES FROM AN AIRCRAFT.	
17915	1790	3		[EA]		UNDERWATER FORDING SITE	Y	AN UNDERWATER FORDING SITE CONSISTS OF A FORDING SITE IN WHICH A VEHICLE CAN BE COMPLETELY SUBMERGED UNDER 10-12 FEET OF WATER. GENERALLY, THE VEHICLES DRIVE INTO SLOW MOVING WATER ON STEEL OR OTHER HARD SURFACE MATS, AND ARE SUPPORTED BY TELESCOPING SNORKELS FOR AIR INTAKE AND VEHICLE EXHAUST.	
17916	1790	3	AC	[EA]		COMBAT TRAIL	Y	A COMBAT TRAIL IS A TRAINING SITE USED FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF PROFICIENCY AND SUSTAINMENT TRAINING BY ROTATION THROUGH DIFFERENT STATIONS IN A ROUND-ROBIN SCENARIO.	
17917	1790	3		[EA]		RAPPELLING TRAINING AREA	Y	A RAPPELLING TRAINING AREA IS AN AREA THAT INCLUDES AT LEAST ONE STRUCTURE USED TO PRACTICE RAPPELLING (ROPE DESCENT). THE TRAINING AREA MAY ALSO INCLUDE MODIFIED TOWERS FOR TRAINING IN HELICOPTER RAPPALS.	
17918	1790	3	AC	[EA]		ROAD/AFLD CONST TRNG SITE	Y	AN AREA FOR TRAINING IN THE PLACEMENT, CLEARING, COMPACTION, REPAIR, AND GRADING OF FILL AND CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES FOR ROADS AND AIRFIELDS.	
17919	1790	3		[EA]		TIMBER BRIDGE AREA	Y	A TIMBER BRIDGE AREA IS A CLEARED AREA BESIDE A DITCH OR RAVINE FOR ENGINEER UNITS TO PRACTICE BUILDING TIMBER BRIDGES.	
17920	1790	3		[EA]		PANEL BRIDGE AREA	Y	A PANEL BRIDGE AREA IS A CLEARED AREA BESIDE A CREEK OR RAVINE FOR ENGINEER UNITS TO PRACTICE BUILDING PANEL BRIDGES.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
17921	1790	3		[EA]		ARMORED VEH LAUNCH AREA	Y	AN ARMORED VEHICLE LAUNCH BRIDGE, RAFT, AND FORD AREA IS A CLEARED PIECE OF LAND BESIDE A CREEK OR RAVINE USED FOR ERECTION AND RETRIEVAL OF ARMORED VEHICLE LAUNCH BRIDGES (AVLB) AND SCISSOR BRIDGES.	
17922	1790	3		[EA]		FLOATING BRIDGE SITE	Y	A FLOATING BRIDGE SITE IS A CLEARED RIVERBANK AREA FOR ENGINEER UNITS TO PRACTICE FORDING WATER OBSTACLES AND ERECTION AND RETRIEVAL OF FLOATING BRIDGING EQUIPMENT.	
17924	1790	3	AC	[EA]		WATER SUPPLY TRNG AREA	Y	A WATER SUPPLY TRAINING AREA IS PARTIALLY IMPROVED LAND FOR PERFORMING WATER PURIFICATION AND STORAGE OPERATIONS. IT SHOULD BE LOCATED ON A FLOWING STREAM WITH FIRM BANKS AND ALL-WEATHER ACCESS ROADS.	
17925	1790	3	AC	[EA]		AFLD SITE SEL TRNG AREA	Y	AN AIRFIELD SITE SELECTION TRAINING AREA IS CLEARED LAND USED TO TRAIN SOLDIERS IN THE FUNDAMENTALS OF SELECTING AND SECURING A SITE SUITABLE FOR TAKEOFFS AND PARKING OF ROTARY- WING AIRCRAFT.	
17926	1792	3	AC	[EA]		AERIAL GUNNERY RANGE	Y	AN AERIAL GUNNERY RANGE IS DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF HELICOPTER GUNNERY. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST HELICOPTER CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DETECT, IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, AND HIT STATIONARY ARMOR AND INFANTRY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY.	
17930	1767	3		[EA]		SURFACE PROJECTILE RANGE	N	THIS CODE IS FOR RANGES SUPPORTING SURFACE-LAUNCHED PROJECTILES AS OPPOSED TO RANGES FOR AIR-LAUNCHED PROJECTILES WHICH ARE CODED AS CATEGORY CODE 179 10. CRITERIA ARE NOT PRESENTLY AVAILABLE FOR SURFACE PROJECTILE RANGE REQUIREMENTS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17931	1790	3	AC	[EA]		MED HVY EQUIP TRNG AREA	Y	A MEDIUM HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRAINING AREA IS AN UNIMPROVED AREA FOR TRAINING IN PLACEMENT, COMPACTION, AND GRADING OF FILL, AND TRAINING IN CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.	
17932	1790	3	AC	[EA]		DECON TRAINING SITE	Y	A DECONTAMINATION TRAINING SITE IS AN AREA CONSISTING OF A PIT FILLED WITH ROCK WITH AN ATTACHED ROCK- FILLED SUMP TO A DRAIN BED. THIS STRUCTURE IS USED PRIMARILY FOR VEHICLE DECONTAMINATION TRAINING.	
17933	1790	3	AC	[EA]		POL TRAINING AREA	Y	A POL TRAINING AREA IS A MATERIALS HANDLING AREA FOR TRAINING PERSONNEL IN THE PROPER HANDLING OF PETROLEUM, OILS, AND LUBRICANTS. ALSO USED FOR ASSEMBLY AND TRAINING IN VARIOUS POL STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.	
17935	1734	3		[EA]		WEAPONS RANGE OPS TOWER	N	RANGE OPERATIONS TOWERS ARE USED AT GUNNERY, BOMBING, AND ROCKET RANGES TO PROVIDE AN UNOBSTRUCTED VIEW OF TARGET AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF CONTROL AND SPOTTING IMPACTS.	
17936	1793	3	AC	[EA]		CLOSE AIR SUPPORT RANGE	N	A CLOSE AIR SUPPORT RANGE IS DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AIRCRAFT. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST AIRCRAFT CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT TO GROUND FORCES UNDER VARYING CONDITIONS.	
17937	1793	3	AC	[EA]		AERIAL BOMBING RANGE	N	AN AERIAL BOMBING RANGE IS DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THE TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT DROPPING THEIR ORDNANCE. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST AIRCRAFT CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO DETECT AND SUPPRESS ENEMY TARGETS IN A TACTICAL ARRAY.	
17938	1735	3		[EA]		TACTS RANGE TOWER	Y	NO LISTING IN O5N	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17940	1750	3		[EA]	FP	SMALL ARMS RANGE - OUTDOOR	Y	A SMALL ARMS RANGE PROVIDES AN AREA FOR TRAINING IN THE USE OF PISTOLS, SMALL CALIBER RIFLES, AND SMALL CALIBER MACHINE GUNS. RANGES MUST BE AVAILABLE ALL YEAR TO PROVIDE CONTINUAL TRAINING AND RETRAINING FOR PERSONNEL WHO MUST BE PROFICIENT IN THE USE OF SMALL ARMS.	
17941	1794	3	AC		[FP]	AIR DEF MISSILE FRNG RANGE	Y	AN AIR DEFENSE MISSILE FIRING RANGE IS DESIGNED TO MEET TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF AIR DEFENSE (LAAD/STINGER) UNITS. THIS RANGE IS USED TO TRAIN AND TEST CREWS ON THE SKILLS NECESSARY TO EMPLOY GROUND TO AIR ANTI-AIRCRAFT MISSILES AGAINST BALLISTIC AERIAL TARGET SYSTEMS (BATS).	
17945	1790	3		[EA]		TRAINING MOCK- UPS	Y	THIS CODE INCLUDES MOCKUP STRUCTURES REPRESENTING ALL OR PARTS OF SHIPS, AIRCRAFT, TANKS, OR BUILDINGS FOR TRAINING PERSONNEL IN SKILLS SUCH AS DISASTER CONTROL, FIRE FIGHTING, AND EQUIPMENT HANDLING.	
17950	1790	3	AC	[EA]		TRAINING COURSE	N	THIS CODE INCLUDES AREAS DESIGNATED FOR PERSONNEL TRAINING IN VARIOUS SKILLS UNDER ACTUAL OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS. TABLE 17950-1 OUTLINES THE FACILITIES OF THIS GROUP AND APPROXIMATE REQUIREMENTS.	
17951	1795	3	AC	[EA]		FF AND RESCUE TRNG AREA	Y	A FIRE FIGHTING AND RESCUE TRAINING AREA IS A STRUCTURE CONSISTING OF A MOCKUP OF A MULTISTORY BUILDING OR AN AIRCRAFT FOR TRAINING IN FIRE CONTAINMENT, LADDER USE, ESCAPE, AND RESCUE FROM BUILDINGS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
17955	1725	3		[EA]	ME	COMBAT TRAIN'G POOL/TANK	Y	A COMBAT TRAINING POOL/TANK IS PLANNED FOR INSTRUCTIONS IN SWIMMING AND SURVIVAL UNDER COMBAT CONDITIONS. THE SWIMMING POOL/TANK MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY AS REQUIRED FOR TRAINING PURPOSES,	
17960	1745	3	AC	[EA]		PARADE AND DRILL FIELD	N	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES SPACE FOR FORMATION DRILLS, PARADE AND REVIEW FUNCTIONS, AND HONOR CEREMONIES. SUCH A FIELD MAY BE PLANNED FOR STATIONS HAVING INDEPENDENT COMMAND FUNCTIONS.	
17961	1790	3	AC	[EA]		COMBAT IN CITIES FACILITY	Y	A COMBAT IN CITIES FACILITY IS A NON-STANDARD TRAINING FACILITY THAT TYPICALLY INCLUDES THE BUILDINGS, ROADS, AND SIDEWALKS NORMALLY FOUND IN AN URBAN ENVIRONMENT, AND WHICH IS USED TO TRAIN AND SUSTAIN UNIT PROFICIENCY IN AN URBAN ENVIRONMENT.	
17962	1790	3	AC	[EA]		MOUT COLLECTIVE(SMALL)	Y	A MOUT COLLECTIVE TRAINING FACILITY (SMALL) IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS OF AN INFANTRY COMPANY-SIZED UNIT IN AN URBAN ENVIRONMENT. THIS STRUCTURE CONTAINS 24 BUILDINGS OR LESS AND IS USED TO TRAIN UNIT COLLECTIVE TASKS ASSOCIATED WITH URBAN TERRAIN.	
17963	1796	3	SF	[EA]		MOUT COLLECTIVE (LARGE)	Y	A MOUT COLLECTIVE TRAINING FACILITY (LARGE) IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS OF AN INFANTRY BATTALION-SIZED UNIT IN AN URBAN ENVIRONMENT. THIS STRUCTURE CONTAINS MORE THAN 24 BUILDINGS AND IS USED TO TRAIN UNIT COLLECTIVE TASKS ASSOCIATED WITH URBAN TERRAIN.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
17970	1790	3		[EA]		RADAR BOMB SCORING RANGE	N	A RADAR BOMB SCORING FACILITY (RBS) IS USED TO MEASURE, ELECTRONICALLY, AIRCRAFT SIMULATED-BOMBING RESULTS AND TO PRODUCE GRAPHIC FLIGHT PATH TRACKING DATA AND OTHER PERTINENT AIRCRAFT TARGET SCORING INFORMATION.	
17971	1790	3		[EA]		ELECTRONIC WAR TRNG RNGE	N	TRAINING RANGE FOR USING REMOTE CONTROLLED EQUIPMENT SUCH AS ROBOTS FOR EOD TRAINING.	
17972	1790	3		[EA]		UNDWTR TRACKG/TRNG RNGE	Y	THE UNDERWATER TRACKING RANGE IS USED TO SUPPORT SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE WEAPON SYSTEM ACCURACY TRIALS AND DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION PROJECTS. PLANNING FACTORS, STANDARDS, AND GUIDES FOR COMPUTING REQUIREMENTS FOR FACILITIES UNDER THIS CATEGORY ARE EXCLUDED FROM THIS PUB BECAUSE OF THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND VARIANCES IN THE APPLICATION OF CRITERIA FOR PLANNING UNDERWATER TRACKING RANGES.	
17981	1798	3	AC	[EA]	FP	INFILTRATION COURSE	Y	AN INFILTRATION COURSE IS DESIGNED FOR TRAINING INDIVIDUAL INFILTRATION AND COMBAT MOVEMENT TECHNIQUES AND THEN EXECUTING THEM WHILE SUBJECT TO LIVE FIRE.	
17991	1799	3	AC	[EA]		CONFIDENCE COURSE	Y	A CONFIDENCE COURSE IS DESIGNED FOR DEVELOPING INDIVIDUAL SOLDIER CONFIDENCE AND STRENGTH THROUGH A SERIES OF OBSTACLES. NO AUTOMATION IS REQUIRED FOR THIS FACILITY.	
17992	1799	3	AC	[EA]		OBSTACLE COURSE	Y	AN OBSTACLE COURSE IS A FACILITY CONTAINING NUMEROUS OBSTACLES DESIGNED FOR DEVELOPING AND MEASURING INDIVIDUAL SOLDIER SPEED, AGILITY, AND COORDINATION UTILIZING VARIOUS OBSTACLES IN AN EFFORT TO REACH THE OBJECTIVE.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
210						MAINTENANCE FACILITIES			
211						MAINTENANCE- AIRCRAFT			
Facilities for the maintenance and repair of Navy and Marine Corps aircraft and related spares, including airframes, aircraft engines, aircraft weapons systems, avionics systems, and other related aircraft equipment.									
21101	2114	2	[SF]	EA		A/C ACOUSTICAL ENCLOSURE	Y		THIS ENCLOSURE IS SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS A "HUSH HOUSE", IS A TOTAL ENCLOSURE FOR FIXED WING AIRCRAFT DESIGNED TO ABATE NOISE DURING IN-FRAME RUN-UP OF JET ENGINES.
21103	2113	2	[SF]			CORROSION CONTROL HANGAR	Y		THIS HANGAR PROVIDES SPACE FOR WASHING, RINSING, PAINT STRIPPING, CORROSION REMOVAL, PROTECTIVE COATING AND PAINTING OF AIRCRAFT AT THE INTERMEDIATE AND ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE LEVELS.
21104	2111	2	[SF]			PRE-ENGIN MAINTENANCE HANGAR	Y		THIS PRE-ENGINEERED MAINTENANCE HANGAR PROVIDES A FACILITY FOR AN ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL MAINTENANCE OF NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIRCRAFT. ITS INTENDED USE IS PRIMARILY AT OVERSEAS LOCATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF A DETACHMENT SIZE UNIT OF FROM THREE TO FIVE AIRCRAFT.
21105	2111	2	[SF]			MAINT HANGAR-O/H SPACE	Y		MAINTENANCE HANGARS ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE WEATHER-PROTECTED SHELTER FOR THE SERVICING AND REPAIR OF NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIRCRAFT AT THE ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL AND EMERGENCY SHELTER FOR OPERABLE AIRCRAFT.
21106	2112	2	[SF]			MAINT HANGAR-01 SPACE	Y		(01) IN ADDITION TO PROVIDING A WEATHER-PROTECTED SHELTER FOR THE SERVICING AND REPAIR OF NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIRCRAFT AT THE ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL AND EMERGENCY SHELTER FOR OPERABLE AIRCRAFT, IT ALSO CONTAINS SPACE FOR CREW AND EQUIPMENT.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
21107	6100	2	[SF]			MAINT HANGAR-02 SPACE	Y	(02) IN ADDITION TO PROVIDING A WEATHER-PROTECTED SHELTER FOR THE SERVICING AND REPAIR OF NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIRCRAFT AT THE ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL AND EMERGENCY SHELTER FOR OPERABLE AIRCRAFT, IT ALSO CONTAINS ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE.	
21108	2112	2	[SF]			AIRFRAMES SHOP (NON-DEPOT)	Y	AN INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE LEVEL IS REQUIRED AT NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIR INSTALLATIONS FOR THE TESTING, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF AIRFRAMES COMPONENTS. THIS SECTION PROVIDES THE METHOD FOR DETERMINING THE SPACE REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS DIVISION. THE PRIMARY FUNCTION OF THE AIRFRAMES SHOP IS TO REPAIR AIRCRAFT BOTH STRUCTURAL AND HYDRAULIC.	
21109	1791	3		[EA]		AIRCRAFT BORESIGHT RANGE	Y	ONE AIRCRAFT BORESIGHT RANGE IS REQUIRED AT NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIR INSTALLATIONS THAT SERVICE AIRCRAFT EQUIPPED WITH FIXED GUNS OR GUN PODS. A TAXIWAY, CATEGORY CODE 112 10 IS REQUIRED FOR ACCESS TO THIS FACILITY. AN AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON WITH TIE-DOWNS, CATEGORY CODE 113 20 IS REQUIRED TO PARK AND SECURE THE AIRCRAFT DURING GUN ALIGNMENT.	
21110	2116	2	[SF]			A/C OVERHAUL & REPAIR SHOP	Y	AN AIRCRAFT OVERHAUL AND REPAIR SHOP IS REQUIRED FOR THE AIRFRAME PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). THERE ARE GENERALLY TWO TYPES OF AIRCRAFT OVERHAUL AND REPAIR SHOPS. ONE SUPPORTS AIRCRAFT OVERHAUL AND REPAIR OF TRAINER AIRCRAFT, FIGHTER AIRCRAFT, AND HELICOPTERS AND ONE SUPPORTS AIRCRAFT OVERHAUL AND REPAIR OF CARGO, TRANSPORT, AND PATROL AIRCRAFT.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
21111	2116	2	[SF]			COROSION CONTRL- CLEAN SHOP	Y	THIS SHOP IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR AIRCRAFT CORROSION CONTROL AND DECONTAMINATION FACILITIES DESIGNED FOR CLEANING, PAINT STRIPPING, ETC., OF THE COMPLETE AIRCRAFT FOR THE AIRFRAME PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT).	
21112	2116	2	[SF]			PAINT & FINISHING HANGAR	Y	THIS HANGER IS REQUIRED FOR THE AIRFRAME PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). THIS FACILITY PROVIDES SPACE TO REPAINT AN ENTIRE AIRCRAFT.	
21113	2116	2	[SF]			A/C NON-DESTRUCT TEST SHP	Y	THIS SHOP IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR THE NON-DESTRUCTIVE INSPECTION OF AIRFRAMES FOR THE AIRFRAME PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT).	
21114	2116	2	[SF]			AIRCRAFT REWORK SHOP	Y	THIS IS THE AIRFRAME PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT, WHICH INCLUDES AN AIRFRAME DEDICATED MACHINE SHOP, WELDING SHOP, PLATING SHOP, EXAMINATION AND EVALUATION, PRE-SHOP ANALYSIS, EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION SHOP, MAINTENANCE DOCK, QUICK ENGINE CHANGE SHOP & (USED FOR QUICK ENGINE CHANGE AND ENGINE BUILD-UP INCLUDING DIESEL AND RESEAL OPERATIONS AND FUEL SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE FACILITIES).	
21115	2112	2	[SF]			LINE MAINTENANCE SHELTER	N	LINE MAINTENANCE SHELTERS ARE REQUIRED IN SUPPORT OF AIRCRAFT LOCATED ON AIRCRAFT PARKING APRONS AND AT AIRCRAFT BORESIGHT RANGES (CATEGORY CODE 21109).	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
21116	2116	2	[SF]			AC INTERM MAINT MGMT	Y	FACILITY FOR THE CONTROL, MONITORING, AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY (IMA). IT INCLUDES ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF THE MAINTENANCE; PRODUCTION, QUALITY, AND MATERIAL CONTROL, FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING, TRAINING, PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATION, TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS LIBRARY, DATA ANALYSIS, AND TOOL CONTROL FOR COMMON AND SPECIAL TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT.
21117	2116	2	[SF]			REG AC SERVICE FAC	Y	FACILITY PROVIDES SPACE TO PERFORM AIRCRAFT IN-SERVICE REPAIR (ISR), INTEGRATED MAINTENANCE (IMC/IMP), MODIFICATIONS (MOD) AND OTHER PROGRAM WORK THAT MAY CONCURRENTLY INVOLVE DEPOT, INTERMEDIATE, AND ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL WORK ON AIRCRAFT BY SQUADRON, IMA, NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT), AND/OR CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL.
21120	2116	2	[SF]			A/C ENGINE OVERHAUL SHOP	Y	PROVIDES SPACE ASSOCIATED WITH PROCESSING JET, TURBOJET, AND RECIPROCATING TYPE AVIATION ENGINES IN TERMS OF OVERHAUL, LOW TIME REPAIR, COMPLETE REPAIR, AND MAJOR INSPECTION. THE WORK FUNCTIONS PERFORMED WITHIN THIS SPACE INCLUDE UNCANNING, DISASSEMBLY, CLEANING, MATERIAL EXAMINATION, PARTS RECONDITIONING, SUBASSEMBLY, FINAL ASSEMBLY AND PRESERVATION.
21121	2112	2	[SF]			ENGINE MAINTENANCE SHOP	Y	PROVIDES SPACE FOR ALL WORK CENTERS WITHIN THE POWER PLANTS DIVISION OF AN INTERMEDIATE LEVEL MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY (IMA).
21122	2116	2	[SF]			ENGINE PREPARATON & STORGE	Y	PROVIDES SPACE USED IN PREPARING ENGINES FOR TEST, STORAGE OR SHIPMENT FOR THE ENGINE PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT).

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
21123	2116	2	[SF]			ENGINE EXAM & EVALUATON SH	Y	ENGINE EXAMINATION AND EVALUATION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: ENGINE NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING SHOP; AND ENGINE EXAMINATION AND EVALUATION, PRE-SHOP ANALYSIS, EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION SHOP.
21124	2116	2	[SF]			DED A/C ENG OH	Y	DEDICATED AIRCRAFT ENGINE OVERHAUL & GENERAL PROCESS SHOP TO SUPPORT THE ENGINE PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: ENGINE DEDICATED CLEANING SHOP; ENGINE DEDICATED PAINT SHOP; ENGINE DEDICATED MACHINE SHOP; ENGINE DEDICATED PLATING SHOP; ENGINE DEDICATED WELDING SHOP; AND ENGINE DEDICATED MODIFICATION AND REPAIR SHOP.
21125	2116	2	[SF]			JET ENGINE OVERHAUL SHOP	Y	JET ENGINE OVERHAUL SHOP SUPPORTS THE ENGINE PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT).
21126	2116	2	[SF]			RECIPROCAT ENGINE OVERHAUL	Y	RECIPROCATING ENGINE OVERHAUL SHOP SUPPORTS THE ENGINE PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT).
21127	2116	2	[SF]			TURBINE ENGINE OVERHAUL SH	Y	TURBINE ENGINE OVERHAUL SHOP SUPPORTS THE ENGINE PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT).
21130	2116	2	[SF]			A/C & ENGINE ACCES OVERHAL	Y	PROVIDES SPACE FOR THE OVERHAUL AND TESTING OF MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES SUCH AS CONTROL ASSEMBLIES, ENGINE FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS, AND ACCESSORIES GEAR DRIVE FOR THE ACCESSORIES AND COMPONENTS PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT).

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
21131	2116	2	[SF]			DED A/C & ENG AC OH GEN PR	Y	DEDICATED AIRCRAFT AND ENGINE ACCESSORIES OVERHAUL SHOP INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING DEDICATED SHOPS: CLEANING, PAINT, MACHINE, PLATING, WELDING, EXAMINATION AND EVALUATION, PRE-SHOP ANALYSIS, EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION, HAZARDOUS TEST SHOP.	
21132	2116	2	[SF]			METAL COMPONENTS SHOP	Y	ACCESSORIES AND COMPONENTS PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING SHOPS: TANK AND RADIATOR REPAIR; SHEET METAL; METAL SURFACE; SEAT REPAIR, METAL BONDING, AND CONTAINER RECLAMATION.	
21133	2116	2	[SF]			NON-METAL COMPONENTS SHOP	Y	NON-METALS COMPONENTS SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING SHOPS: LIFE RAFT REPAIR; RUBBER REPAIR SHOP; PARACHUTE REPAIR SHOP; FABRIC AND UPHOLSTERY SHOP; TIRE REPAIR SHOP; PLASTIC AND FIBERGLASS SHOP; AND COMPOSITE REWORK SHOP.	
21134	2116	2	[SF]			DYNAMIC COMPONENTS SHOP	Y	ACCESSORIES AND COMPONENTS PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NADEP). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: PROPELLER AND PROPELLER CONTROL OVERHAUL SHOP; ROTOR HEAD OVERHAUL SHOP; ROTOR BLADE OVERHAUL SHOP; TRANSMISSION/GEARBOX OVERHAUL SHOP; AND DYNAMIC DRIVE SYSTEM OVERHAUL SHOP.	
21135	2116	2	[SF]			HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS SHOP	Y	HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS OVERHAUL SHOP; BEARINGS SHOP; AND AIRCRAFT LANDING GEAR SHOP.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
21136	2116	2	[SF]			ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS SHOP	Y	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: ALTERNATOR DRIVE OVERHAUL SHOP; ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES OVERHAUL AND TEST SHOP; BATTERY SHOP; CONSTANT SPEED DRIVE SHOP; AND ELECTRO-MECHANICAL COMPONENTS SHOP.
21137	2116	2	[SF]			TURBINE ACCESSORIES SHOP	Y	TURBINE ACCESSORIES SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: TURBINE ACCESSORIES OVERHAUL SHOP; TURBINE ACCESSORIES TEST SHOP; GENERAL PURPOSE UNITS SHOP; GENERAL PURPOSE UNITS TESTS SHOP; RAM/AIR TURBINE ACCESSORIES OVERHAUL SHOP; AND RAM/AIR TURBINE ACCESSORIES TEST SHOP.
21138	2116	2	[SF]			PNEUMATIC OXYGEN SHOP	Y	PNEUMATIC OXYGEN SHOP SUPPORTS THE ACCESSORIES AND COMPONENTS PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: PNEUMATIC COMPONENTS OVERHAUL SHOP; CRYOGENICS SHOP; AND OXYGEN EQUIPMENT SHOP.
21139	2116	2	[SF]			OPTICAL & PHOTOGRAPHIC COM	Y	OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPONENTS SHOP SUPPORTS THE ACCESSORIES AND COMPONENTS PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT REPAIR SHOP AND OPTICAL COMPONENT REPAIR SHOP.
21140	2116	2	[SF]			ELECTRON, COMM & ARM SYS SH	Y	A SHOP THAT PROVIDES SPACE ASSOCIATED WITH PROCESSING AIRBORNE COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, AIRBORNE DATA COMPUTERS, FIRE CONTROL AND BOMBING SYSTEM EQUIPMENT, GYROSCOPES, INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS, AND OTHER AVIONICS EQUIPMENT.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
21141	2116	2	[SF]			DED ELEC,COM & ARM GEN PRO	Y	SPECIALIZED SHOP THAT SUPPORTS THE ELECTRONIC, COMMUNICATION, AND ARMAMENT SYSTEMS PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE ELECTRONICS, COMMUNICATION, AND ARMAMENT SYSTEMS DEDICATED: CLEANING SHOP; PAINT SHOP; MACHINE SHOP; WELDING SHOP; PLATING SHOP; BEARINGS SHOP; AND INSTRUMENT OVERHAUL SHOP.
21142	2116	2	[SF]			ELECTRONIC SYS COMPONENTS	Y	SPECIALIZED SHOP THAT SUPPORTS ELECTRONIC, COMMUNICATION, AND ARMAMENT SYSTEMS PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: ARMAMENT AND AVIONICS SHOP; AIRBORNE SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SHOP; NAVIGATIONAL AIDS REPAIR SHOP; AND AVIONICS TESTING SHOP.
21143	2116	2	[SF]			INERTIAL QUAL INSTRU OH SH	Y	INERTIAL QUALITY INSTRUMENT OVERHAUL SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: INERTIAL QUALITY GYROSCOPE OVERHAUL SHOP AND INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM OVERHAUL AND CALIBRATION SHOP.
21144	2116	2	[SF]			NON-INERTIAL QUAL INSTR OH	Y	SPECIALIZED SHOP THAT SUPPORTS THE ELECTRONIC, COMMUNICATION, AND ARMAMENT SYSTEMS PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT OVERHAUL SHOP; MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT OVERHAUL SHOP; NON-INERTIAL GYROSCOPE OVERHAUL SHOP; AND MAGNETIC INSTRUMENT OVERHAUL AND TEST SHOP.
21145	2112	2	[SF]			AVIONICS SHOP (NON-DEPOT)	Y	AVIONICS DIVISION INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE LEVEL SHOP IS USED FOR THE TESTING, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF AVIONICS SYSTEMS. IT UTILIZES STANDARD SIZE WORK CENTERS, VARIABLE SIZE WORK CENTERS AND SUPPORT SPACES.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
21150	2116	2	[SF]			A/C ARMAMENT/MISILE REWORK	Y	AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT/MISSILE REWORK SHOP IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE ASSOCIATED WITH PROCESSING AIRCRAFT WEAPONS INCLUDING GUNS, MISSILES, BOMB RACKS, WEAPON PYLONS, ETC.
21151	2116	2	[SF]			DED A/C ARM/MISSE GEN PURP	Y	A DEDICATED AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT/MISSILE REWORK & GENERAL PURPOSE SHOP SUPPORTS THE ARMAMENT PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE ARMAMENT DEDICATED: CLEANING SHOP; PAINT SHOP; MACHINE SHOP; WELDING SHOP; PLATING SHOP; WEAPON OVERHAUL AND TEST SHOP; ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT SHOP; AND WEAPON ACCESSORIES REPAIR SHOP.
21152	2116	2	[SF]			A/C WEAPON OVERHAUL & TEST	Y	A SHOP IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR THE REPAIR OF AIR LAUNCHED MISSILES FOR THE ARMAMENT PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAIR DEPOT. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: AIRCRAFT WEAPON OVERHAUL AND TEST SHOP; ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT SHOP; AND WEAPON ACCESSORIES REPAIR SHOP.
21153	2116	2	[SF]			AIR LAUNCHED MISSILE REWRK	Y	AIR LAUNCHED MISSILE REWORK SHOP IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR THE REPAIR OF AIR LAUNCHED MISSILES FOR THE ARMAMENT PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT).
21154	2112	2	[SF]			AVIATION ARMAMENT SHOP	Y	INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE LEVEL SHOP USED TO SUPPORT AIRCRAFT CAPABLE OF BEING ARMED. ALTHOUGH MISSILES AND ROCKETS ARE HANDLED AT THE MISSILE MAINTENANCE SHOP OR ROCKET ASSEMBLY AND LOADING AREAS, MAINTENANCE OF REUSABLE OR NON-EXPENDABLE TYPE ROCKET LAUNCHERS CLASSIFIED AS AMMUNITION ITEMS AND MAINTENANCE AND STORAGE OF MISSILE LAUNCHERS ARE HANDLED IN THE ARMAMENT SHOP.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
21155	4412	3	[SF]			AVIATION ARM EQUIP SHED	N	FOR MARINE CORPS ACTIVITIES, AN AVIATION ARMAMENT SUPPORT EQUIPMENT HOLDING SHED IS PLANNED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CATEGORY CODE 211 54. THE SHED PROVIDES COVER FOR WEAPONS TRAILERS, BOMB CRADLES, SHORT AIRFIELD AND TACTICAL SUPPORT (SATS) TENTS, AND OTHER ARMAMENT SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF MARINE CORPS HEADQUARTERS AND MAINTENANCE SQUADRONS; ORDNANCE DIVISIONS
21160	2116	2	[SF]			SUPPORT EQUIP REWORK SHOP	Y	A SUPPORT EQUIPMENT REWORK SHOP IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE ASSOCIATED WITH PROCESSING AVIATION GENERAL AND SPECIAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND AEROSPACE GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.
21161	2116	2	[SF]			DED SUP EQUIP REWRK GEN PR	Y	SPECIALIZED SHOP USED TO SUPPORT THE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT DEDICATED: CLEANING SHOP; PAINT SHOP; MACHINE SHOP; PLATING SHOP; AND WELDING SHOP.
21162	2116	2	[SF]			SUPPORT EQUIP CALIBRATION	Y	SPECIALIZED SHOP USED TO SUPPORT THE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: AERONAUTICAL ELECTRONIC SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHOP; ELECTRONIC TEST SYSTEMS REPAIR SHOP; AND PRECISION MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT SHOP .
21163	2116	2	[SF]			GROUND SUPPORT EQUIP REWK	Y	A GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT REWORK SHOP IS REQUIRED FOR THE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: GSE MAINTENANCE SHOP, TRAINING DEVICES SHOP, HYDROSTATICS SHOP. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG	IND.	
21164	2116	2	[SF]			GROUND SUP EQUIP HOLD SHED	Y	A GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT HOLDING SHED IS REQUIRED FOR THE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.	
21165	2112	2	[SF]			WEAPONS EQUIPMENT SHOP	Y	AN AIRBORNE WEAPONS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHOP IS REQUIRED FOR THE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.	
21170	2116	2	[SF]			MANUFACTUING & REPAIR SHOP	Y	A MANUFACTURING AND REPAIR SHOP IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR AIRCRAFT REPAIR OPERATIONS BY SUCH WORK FUNCTIONS AS PARTS CLEANING AND PAINTING, PLATING AND METAL PROCESSING SHOP. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.	
21171	2116	2	[SF]			DED MANUF & REPR GEN PURP	Y	A MANUFACTURING AND REPAIR - GENERAL PURPOSE SHOP IS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE AND REPAIR PRODUCTION SHOP (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: WELDING SHOP, FOUNDRY SHOP, PEENING AND BLASTING SHOP, NON- DESTRUCTIVE INSPECTION & MAGNETIC PARTICLE, DYE PENETRANT, ETC, PARTS CLEANING SHOP, PARTS PAINTING SHOP, THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.	
21172	2116	2	[SF]			METAL FABRICATION/MANU FACT	Y	A METAL FABRICATION/MANUFACTURING SHOP IS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE AND REPAIR PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: MACHINE SHOP, GRINDING SHOP, NC MACHINE SHOP, METAL PARTS FABRICATION SHOP. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
21173	2116	2	[SF]			METAL TREATMENT SHOP	Y	A METAL TREATMENT SHOP IS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE AND REPAIR PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: METAL PROCESSING SHOP, PLATING SHOP, HEAT TREATING SHOP. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.
21174	2116	2	[SF]			NON-METAL FABRICA/MANUF SH	Y	A NON-METAL FABRICATION/MANUFACTURING SHOP IS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE AND REPAIR PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: PLASTIC FABRICATION SHOP, PATTERN SHOP, DECAL (GRAPHIC ARTS) SHOP, WOODWORKING SHOP, RUBBER FABRICATION SHOP. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.
21175	2184	2	[SF]			PARACHUTE & SURVL EQUIPT	Y	AN AVIATION LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEMS SHOP IS REQUIRED AT NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIR INSTALLATIONS FOR INSPECTING, REPAIRING, AND REPACKING OF PARACHUTES, FLOTATION DEVICES, OXYGEN AND OTHER LIFE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.
21176	2116	2	[SF]			MISC PARTS/COMPNT REPR	Y	A MISCELLANEOUS PARTS/COMPONENTS REPAIR SHOP IS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE AND REPAIR PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: TUBING SHOP, CABLE SHOP, CORDAGE (FLIGHT CONTROLS) SHOP, ELECTRICAL CABLE/HARNESS SHOP. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
21180	2116	2	[SF]			TEST AND CALIBRATION SHOP	Y	A TEST AND CALIBRATION SHOP IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE DEDICATED TO TEST, TRIM, OR CALIBRATE ENGINES, ELECTRONICS, COMMUNICATIONS OR ARMAMENT SYSTEMS. THIS IS THE MAIN CATEGORY CODE USED FOR THE TEST AND CALIBRATION PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NADEP). THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.
21181	2118	2	[SF]	EA		ENGINE TEST CELL	Y	AN ENGINE TEST CELL PROVIDES AN ACOUSTICALLY ATTENUATED AND FULLY INSTRUMENTED ENCLOSURE IN WHICH UNINSTALLED TURBOJET AND TURBOFAN ENGINES ARE TESTED AT INSTALLATIONS WHERE INTERMEDIATE LEVEL MAINTENANCE ENGINE REPAIR WORK IS PERFORMED.
21182	2116	2	[SF]			A/C WEAPONS ALIGNMENT SHEL	Y	A MINIMUM OF ONE AIRCRAFT WEAPONS ALIGNMENT SHELTER IS REQUIRED AT NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AIR INSTALLATIONS HAVING FIGHTER OR ATTACK AIRCRAFT WEAPONS SYSTEMS REQUIRING ALIGNMENT, WHICH IS THE PROCESS OF MECHANICALLY AND ELECTRICALLY ALIGNING AIRCRAFT WEAPONS ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TO A COMMON AIRCRAFT AXIS.
21183	2118	2	[SF]	EA		ENGINE TEST CELL	Y	AN ENGINE TEST CELL IS REQUIRED FOR THE TEST AND CALIBRATION PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE (NAVAIR DEPOT). INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATCODE ARE: VARIOUS JET ENGINE TEST CELLS, JET ENGINE TEST STAND, VARIOUS RECIPROCATING ENGINE TEST CELLS, RECIPROCATING ENGINE TEST STAND, AND TURBO SHAFT, TURBO FAN AND PNEUMATIC GAS/AIR TURBINE TEST CELLS. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
21184	2116	2	[SF]			HELICOPTER BLADE TEST FAC	Y	A HELICOPTER BLADE TEST FACILITY IS REQUIRED FOR THE TEST AND CALIBRATION PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.
21185	2116	2	[SF]			RADOME TEST FACILITY	Y	A RADOME TEST FACILITY IS REQUIRED FOR THE TEST AND CALIBRATION PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.
21186	2116	2	[SF]	EA		RADAR/ANTENNA TEST FAC	Y	A RADAR/ANTENNA TEST FACILITY IS REQUIRED FOR THE TEST AND CALIBRATION PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.
21187	2116	2	[SF]	EA		A/C WEAPON ALIGN/BORESIGHT	Y	AN AIRCRAFT WEAPONS ALIGNMENT/BORESIGHT FACILITY IS REQUIRED FOR THE TEST AND CALIBRATION PRODUCTION SHOP OF THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT). THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.
21188	2118	3		[EA]		POWER CK PAD W/ SOUND SUPP	Y	POWER CHECK PADS WITH SOUND SUPPRESSION, ARE PROVIDED WITH FIXED OR PORTABLE SOUND SUPPRESSORS, TO MEET DESIRED NOISE CRITERIA.
21189	2118	3		[EA]		POWER CK PAD W/O SOUND SUP	Y	THE POWER CHECK PAD IS USED TO TEST AND ADJUST ENGINES MOUNTED IN THE AIRCRAFT FOR IN-FRAME TESTING.
21190	2116	2	[SF]			OTHER SUPPORT FACILITIES	Y	THE OTHER SUPPORT FACILITIES ARE THOSE AREAS USED TO PERFORM PRODUCTIVE NAVAIR DEPOT WORK THAT HAVE NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED. THIS INCLUDES RAMP, APRON, AND AIRCRAFT STORAGE SITES. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
21191	2118	3	[SF]		EA	UNCOVERED RAMP	Y	UNCOVERED RAMP IS REQUIRED TO PERFORM NAVAIR DEPOT-SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE AND PRODUCTION FUNCTIONS. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: AIRCRAFT REWORK APRON, RECLAMATION APRON, ARMAMENT AND DISARMAMENT PAD, PREDOCK/POSTDOCK APRON, AIRCRAFT CORROSION CONTROL FACILITY, GROUND CHECK/FLIGHT TEST SUPPORT. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.
21192	2116	2	[SF]			COVERED GRND CK/FLIHT TEST	Y	A COVERED GROUND CHECK/FLIGHT TEST FACILITY IS REQUIRED FOR THE NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT).
21193	2116	2	[SF]			ENGINEERING LABORATORY	Y	AN ENGINEERING LAB IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE TO SUPPORT NAVAIR DEPOT-SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE AND PRODUCTION FUNCTIONS. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: MATERIAL HANDLERS/PARTS EXPEDITERS, MATERIAL CONTROL LABORATORY, STANDARDS LABORATORY, PROGRAMMER¿S ¿ AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT AND NUMERICAL CONTROLLED MACHINE. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.
21194	2118	3	[SF]		EA	AIRCRAFT POWER CHECK FAC	Y	AIRCRAFT POWER CHECK FACILITIES ARE REQUIRED TO PERFORM NAVAIR DEPOT-SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE AND PRODUCTION FUNCTIONS. INCLUDED WITHIN THIS CATEGORY CODE ARE: POWER CHECK PADS WITH AND WITHOUT SUPPRESSION, PROPELLOR AIRCRAFT, HELICOPTER AIRCRAFT AND VSTOL AIRCRAFT POWER CHECK PADS.
21195	2116	2	[SF]			MATERIAL & EQUIP STAG/STOR	Y	A MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STAGING/STORAGE FACILITY FOR NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT) IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR PACKAGING AND PRESERVATION OF MATERIAL. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
21196	2116	2	[SF]			MAINT AC SPARE / STOR	Y	AIRCRAFT PARTS/SPARES STORAGE FACILITY.	
21197	2116	2	[SF]			PLANT SERVICES FOR A/C OH	Y	AIRCRAFT OVERHAUL FACILITY IS USED FOR FUNCTIONS SUCH AS MANAGEMENT, SUPERVISION, ENGINEERING, CLERICAL FUNCTIONS, PLANT MAINTENANCE, CENTRAL OR GENERAL STORAGE, QUALITY ASSURANCE, AND MATERIALS TESTING. THIS CATCODE INCLUDES OFFICES, CAFETERIAS, SUPERVISORS; WORK SPACE, SHOP PARTS STORAGE AREAS, DISPATCHING FACILITIES, INSPECTION FACILITIES, STAIRWELLS, AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT ROOMS, WALLS, ETC.	
21198	2116	2	[SF]	EA		A/C ACOUSTICAL ENCLOSURE	Y	THE AIRCRAFT ACOUSTICAL ENCLOSURE, SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS A HUSH HOUSE, IS A TOTAL ENCLOSURE FOR FIXED WING AIRCRAFT DESIGNED TO ABATE NOISE DURING IN-FRAME RUN-UP OF JET ENGINES. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.	
21199	4413	2	[SF]			HAZARDOUS MATERIAL STORE	Y	A HAZARDOUS MATERIAL STOREHOUSE FOR NAVAL AIR DEPOT (NAVAIR DEPOT) IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR THE STORAGE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND MATERIALS. THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC CRITERIA DEVELOPED FOR THIS CATEGORY CODE.	

212 MAINT - GUIDED
MISSILES

Facilities and shops for maintenance and repair of guided missile systems, ground handling, and launching equipment. Under certain circumstances, the maintenance and storage for these missiles are integrated and the missiles are maintained where they are stored.

21210	2121	2	[SF]			GUIDED MISSILE INTEGRA FAC	Y	THE PURPOSE OF THIS FACILITY IS TO ASSEMBLE NEW-PRODUCTION COMPONENTS OF AIR LAUNCHED GUIDED MISSILES AND PERFORM ANY REQUIRED MAINTENANCE ON FLEET RETURNED ALL-UP-ROUND (AUR) MISSILES OR COMPONENTS.
21220	2123	2	[SF]			MISSILE EQUIP MAINT SHOP	Y	MISSILE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SHOP.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
21330	2133	2	[SF]			SHORE INTERMED MAINT FCTY	Y	THIS FACILITY (SIMA) PROVIDES SPACE FOR THE FLEET INTERMEDIATE LEVEL MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS. A SIMA HAS TWO BASIC COMPONENTS: MAINTENANCE SHOPS AND ADMINISTRATION.	
21340	2137	3	[EA]		TN	FIXED CRANE STRUCTURES	Y	THE PRINCIPAL TYPES OF FIXED CRANES ARE PILLAR, PILLAR-JIB, AND JIB. THE HAMMERHEAD AND TOWER CRANES ARE ALSO CLASSED AS STATIONARY WHEN MOUNTED ON FIXED TOWERS.	
21341	2133	2	[SF]			CENTRAL TOOL SHOP	Y	THE CENTRAL TOOL SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT, MANUFACTURE AND MAINTENANCE OF PROTOTYPE AND CONVENTIONAL TOOLING SUCH AS CUTTING MACHINES, DIES, MOLDS, CLEANLINESS PLUGS, CUTTERS, JIGS, FIXTURES, AND SPECIAL TOOLS.	
21342	2133	2	[SF]			SHIPFITTING SHOP	Y	THE SHIPFITTING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BACK-SHOP MODIFICATION, FABRICATION, REPAIR, AND ASSEMBLY OF VARIOUS METAL STRUCTURAL PARTS OF THE SHIP'S HULL, SUPERSTRUCTURE AND INTERIOR SHIP STRUCTURE BY USING SHIPFITTING EQUIPMENT.	
21343	2133	2	[SF]			SHEET METAL SHOP	Y	THE SHEET METAL SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DEVELOPING, FABRICATING, AND INSTALLING VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING DUCTWORK; WORKSHOP AND STOWAGE FACILITIES, OUTFITTING THE GALLEY, LABEL PLATES, SOME BERTHING, BULKHEAD AND PARTITIONS AND HABITABILITY AND OFFICE SPACE FITTINGS FOR VESSELS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
21344	2133	2	[SF]			FORGE & HEAT TRT SP	Y	THE FORGE AND HEAT TREATING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR HOT-FORGING, HEAT TREATING, INSPECTING, CLEANING, AND REPAIRING VARIOUS METAL STRUCTURAL PARTS OF A SHIP'S HULL, SUPERSTRUCTURE, INTERIOR SHIP STRUCTURE, MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, MACHINERY SYSTEMS, ANCHOR CHAIN, AND SHIP'S PROPELLERS
21345	2133	2	[SF]			WELDING SHOP	Y	THE WELDING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OF THE WELDING, FLAME CUTTING, CARBON ARC GAUGING, AND RELATED PROCESSES REQUIRED BY THE VARIOUS SHOPS OF THE OPERATIONS AND PRODUCTION RESOURCES DEPARTMENTS OF THE SHIPYARD AND THE PUBLIC WORKS CENTER LOCATED AT THE SHIPYARD.
21348	2133	2	[SF]			QUALITY ASSUR OFF	Y	THE QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTION AND TESTS TO DETERMINE COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS, PLANS, ORDERS, DIRECTIVES, AND SOUND SHOP AND MARINE PRACTICES; NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING SERVICES; AND TECHNICAL DIRECTION, CONSULTING AND ADVISORY SERVICES ON THOSE PROCESSES, MATERIALS, AND SYSTEMS FOR FABRICATION AND REPAIR TO SHOPS.
21349	2133	2	[SF]			INSIDE MACH SHOP	Y	THE INSIDE MACHINING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMING HORIZONTAL BORING, VERTICAL BORING, PLANING AND HEAVY LATHE WORK IN MANUFACTURING, ALTERING, AND REPAIRING SHIP MACHINERY AND SHIPYARD MANUFACTURED ITEMS.
21350	2133	2	[SF]			OPTICAL SHOP	Y	OPTICAL SHOP.
21351	2133	2	[SF]			WEAPONS SHOP	Y	THE WEAPONS SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIR, OVERHAUL, ALIGNMENT, INSTALLATION, CHECKING OUT, TESTING AND CALIBRATION OF ALL WEAPONS AND INTEGRATED SYSTEMS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
21352	2133	2	[SF]			MARINE MACH SHOP	Y	THE MARINE MACHINING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF ALL MAIN PROPULSION MACHINERY, AUXILIARIES, RUDDERS, SHAFTING, SEA VALVES, DECK MACHINERY, LAUNDRY AND GALLEY EQUIPMENT, ARRESTING GEAR, AND CATAPULTS ON SHIPS UNDERGOING REPAIR AND CONVERSION.
21353	2133	2	[SF]			BOILERMAKING SHOP	Y	THE BOILERMAKING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIR, CONVERSION, AND BUILDING OF STEAM GENERATING EQUIPMENT USED TO FURNISH STEAM TO MAIN AND AUXILIARY MACHINERY.
21354	2133	2	[SF]			ELECTRICAL SHOP	Y	THE ELECTRICAL SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCOMPLISHING THE INSTALLATION, REPAIR, MAINTENANCE, ALTERATION, TROUBLESHOOTING, AND TEST OF ALL POWER, LIGHTING, AND INTERIOR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT ABOARD NAVAL SHIPS AND SUBMARINES;
21355	2133	2	[SF]			PIPEFITTING SHOP	Y	THE PIPEFITTING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCOMPLISHING THE LAYOUT, FABRICATION, INSTALLATION, DISMANTLING, REPAIR, CLEANING, TESTING, AND INSPECTION OF PIPING SYSTEMS AND GASKETS ON BOTH NUCLEAR AND NON-NUCLEAR SYSTEMS IN THE SHOP AS WELL AS ONBOARD SHIPS AND SUBMARINES;
21356	2133	2	[SF]			WOODWORKING SHOP	Y	THE WOODWORKING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCOMPLISHING OPERATIONS PERFORMED BY BOAT BUILDERS, WOODCRAFTSMEN, AND SHIPWRIGHTS TO CONSTRUCT AND REPAIR WOODEN AND PLASTIC BOATS, WOODEN PORTABLE BUILDINGS AND SHELTERS, HOLLOW BOOMS, WOODEN TANK, PRACTICE TORPEDOES, AND FLIGHT DECK PANELS; AS WELL AS REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF ANY WOOD OR WOOD RELATED ITEMS ABOARD SHIP.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
21357	2133	2	[SF]			ELECTRONICS SHOP	Y	THE ELECTRONICS SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCOMPLISHING INSTALLATION, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, MODIFICATION CHECK-OUT, ADJUSTMENT, TEST, AND CALIBRATION OF RADAR, SONAR, COMMUNICATIONS, CRYPTOGRAPHIC DATA PROCESSING, ANTENNAS, NAVIGATION, AND ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS ON AND FOR SURFACE SHIPS, SUBMARINES, AND SHORE STATIONS.
21358	2133	2	[SF]			BOAT SHOP	Y	OPERATIONAL BOAT SHOP.
21359	2133	2	[SF]			ABRASIVE BLAST FACILITY	Y	ABRASIVE BLAST FACILITY.
21360	2133	2	[SF]			PAINT & BLASTNG SHP	Y	THE PAINT AND BLASTING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SURFACE PREPARATION, INCLUDING ABRASIVE BLASTING, FOR THE APPLICATION OR INSTALLATION OF PROTECTIVE, DECORATIVE, AND FUNCTIONAL PAINTS, COATINGS, FILMS, AND FOR INSTALLATION OF DECK, FLOOR, AND WALL COVERINGS.
21361	2133	2	[SF]			RIGGING SHOP	Y	THE RIGGING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OPERATIONS PERFORMED BY RIGGERS, SAILMAKERS, TANK AND COMPONENT CLEANERS, LABORERS, UPHOLSTERERS, FABRIC WORKERS, AND DIVING OPERATIONS REQUIRED FOR REPAIR, OVERHAUL, CONVERSION, AND CONSTRUCTION OF NAVAL VESSELS AND EQUIPMENT.
21362	2133	2	[SF]			SAIL LOFT	Y	SAIL LOFT.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
21363	2133	2	[SF]			FOUNDRY	Y	THE FOUNDRY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MANUFACTURING CORES FOR IRON, STEEL, AND NON-FERROUS CASTING IN THE CORE UNIT; PREPARING AND MIXING SAND, PROCESSING AND MAKING MOLDS, STEEL CASTINGS, POURING STEEL FROM FURNACES, MELTING, AND MANUFACTURING STEEL, AND SHAKING OUT STEEL CASTINGS FROM MOLDS AFTER POURING IN THE STEEL FOUNDRY UNIT
21364	2133	2	[SF]			PATTERNMAKING SHOP	Y	THE PATTERNMAKING SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE, REPAIR, AND ALTERATION OF WOOD PATTERNS REQUIRED TO PRODUCE CASTINGS; MANUFACTURE OF METAL PARTS FOR WOOD AND PLASTIC PATTERNS AND METAL PATTERNS AND MANUFACTURE OF MOCK-UPS FOR PATTERNS.
21365	2136	2	[SF]			NUCLEAR REPAIR SHOP	Y	THE NUCLEAR REPAIR SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIR OF REACTOR PLANT COMPONENTS FOR NUCLEAR SHIPS.
21366	2133	2	[SF]			TEMP SERVICES SHOP	Y	THE TEMPORARY SERVICES SHOP IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ELECTRICAL, PIPING, AND VENTILATION SYSTEMS AS RELATED TO TEMPORARY SERVICES.
21367	2134	2	[SF]			PUMPHOUSE, DRYDOCKS	Y	THE DRY DOCK PUMPHOUSE IS USED TO HOUSE DRY DOCK DEWATERING PUMPS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT.
21368	2134	2	[SF]			DIVE SHOP	Y	DIVE SHOP
21370	2134	2	[SF]			SHP SVCS SUPT BLDG	Y	A SHIP SERVICES SUPPORT BUILDING IS USED TO PROVIDE OFFICE AND SHOP SPACE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORK FOR SURFACE SHIPS AND SUBMARINES.
21373	2135	3		[EA]		LANDING CRAFT WASH RACK	Y	THE PRIMARY FUNCTION OF THIS FACILITY IS TO WASH DOWN LANDING CRAFT AIR CUSHIONS (LCAC) VEHICLES AFTER EVERY MISSION IN ORDER TO REMOVE SAND AND SALT SPRAY.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
21375	2134	2	[SF]			AMPHIB VEHICLE MAINT SHOP	Y	THE AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP PROVIDES SPECIAL WORK AREAS FOR PERFORMING ALL ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS ON THE AMPHIBIAN VEHICLES OF THE MARINE CORPS AMPHIBIOUS TRACTOR BATTALION AND IN THE CASE OF THE NAVY, ALL ORGANIZATIONAL AND INTERMEDIATE LEVEL MAINTENANCE ON LANDING CRAFT AIR CUSHION (LCAC) VEHICLES.
21377	4421	2	[SF]			MAINT SHPS/SPRS STRG	Y	STORAGE FACILITIES FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT OR GOODS RELATED TO SHIP MAINTENANCE
<hr/>								
214						MAINT - TANK/AUTOMOTIVE		
Facilities for maintenance and repair of combat and noncombat motorized vehicles. For weapons, see Category Code series 215; for tracked amphibious vehicles see Category Code series 213; for construction equipment see Category Code series 218.								
21410	2141	2	[SF]			COMBAT VEHICLE MAINT SHOP	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES SPECIALIZED WORK AREAS, EQUIPMENT, AND STORAGE FOR OVERHAUL OF COMBAT VEHICLES SUCH AS SELF-PROPELLED GUN CARRIAGES AND TANKS.
21420	2141	2	[SF]			AUTO VEHICLE MAINT NONCOMB	Y	AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE MAINTENANCE FACILITIES ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE COVERED WORK AREAS FOR INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF ALL TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT ASSIGNED TO AN INSTALLATION, AND AS APPLICABLE, ITS SUPPORTED ACTIVITIES.
21430	2141	2	[SF]			REFUELING VEHICLE SHOP	Y	AIRCRAFT REFUELER TRUCKS AND OTHER PORTABLE FUEL DISPENSING EQUIPMENT ARE NOT SERVICED OR REPAIRED IN THE AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP BECAUSE OF THE EXPLOSIVE HAZARD INVOLVED. ACCORDINGLY, A SEPARATE EXPLOSION PROOF AND FIRE-RESISTANT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR FACILITY IS PROVIDED.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
21440	1444	2	[SF]			VEHICLE HOLDG SHED	Y	THIS FACILITY IS A PART OF THE AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP WITH THE MAIN PURPOSE OF PROVIDING A COVERED AREA FOR HOLDING DEADLINED EQUIPMENT AWAITING REPAIRS.	
21451	2141	2	[SF]			AUTO ORGANIZATIONAL SHOP	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES WORK AREAS FOR FLEET MARINE FORCE (FMF) UNITS TO PERFORM MAINTENANCE ON ITEMS OF ORGANIZATIONAL EQUIPMENT.	
21453	2141	2	[SF]			FLD MAINT SHOP	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES SPECIALIZED WORK AREAS FOR PERFORMING 3RD AND 4TH ECHELON MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS ON ITEMS OF TACTICAL EQUIPMENT INVOLVING PRIMARILY ROLLING STOCK ITEMS OF MOTOR TRANSPORT AND ENGINEER EQUIPMENT.	
21455	2145	3	SF	[EA]		VEHICLE WASH PLATFORM	N	VEHICLE WASH PLATFORMS EQUIPPED WITH HOSE CONNECTIONS SHOULD BE PROVIDED ON THE BASIS OF ONE VEHICLE WASHING SPACE FOR EACH 50 VEHICLES ASSIGNED TO THE MOTOR POOL.	
21456	2145	3	SF	[EA]		GREASE RACK	N	GREASE RACK.	
215						MAINT - WEAPONS, SPARES			
<p>Facilities for maintenance of small arms, automatic weapons, mortars, artillery guns, launchers, flamethrowers, torpedo tubes, harbor protective nets, and non-electronic equipment. See UFC 4-229-01N for design criteria. For missile maintenance facilities, see Category Group 212.</p>									
21510	2152	2	[SF]			SMALL ARMS SHOP	Y	A SMALL ARMS SHOP IS USED TO SUPPORT SMALL ARMS MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FOR VARIOUS MARINE CORPS ACTIVITIES OR UNITS.	
21520	2152	2	[SF]			LIGHT GUN(20MM/5IN) SHOP	Y	LIGHT GUN (20 MM TO 5 IN) SHOP.	
21530	2152	2	[SF]			HEAVY-GUN (6/16IN) SHOP	Y	HEAVY GUN (6 IN TO 16 IN) SHOP.	
21540	2134	2	[SF]			HARBOR PROTECT NET SHOP	N	HARBOR PROTECTIVE NET SHOP.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
21550	2152	2	[SF]			LAUNCHR&PROJCTR MAINT SHOP	Y	LAUNCHER AND PROTECTIVE MAINTENANCE SHOP.
21560	2151	2	[SF]			FLD MAINT SHOP (ORDNANCE)	Y	THIS FIELD MAINTENANCE SHOP PROVIDES SPECIALIZED WORK AREAS FOR PERFORMING 3RD AND 4TH ECHELON MAINTENANCE ON ALL ITEMS OF ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT AUTHORIZED REPAIRED BY THE FORCE SERVICE SUPPORT GROUP (FSSG).
216						MAINT - AMMO/EXPLSV/TOXI CS		Facilities for maintenance of ammunition, rockets, bombs, mines, grenades, torpedoes, depth charges, demolition materials, pyrotechnics, missile fuels, and related chemicals.
21605	2162	2	[SF]		PN	CHANGE / RELIEF HOUSE	N	THIS IS A BUILDING, TYPICALLY ASSOCIATED WITH EXPLOSIVES OPERATING BUILDING(S), CONTAINING FACILITIES FOR EMPLOYEES TO CHANGE TO AND FROM WORK CLOTHES.
21610	2162	2	[SF]			AMMO REWORK AND O/H SHOP	Y	OVERHAULING AMMUNITION INCLUDES DETERMINING THE SERVICEABILITY OF THE PRIMARY COMPONENTS OF AN ITEM, AND PERFORMING EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE AS REQUIRED TO RENDER THE ITEM FULLY SERVICEABLE.
21620	2162	2	[SF]			ROCKET REWORK AND O/H SHOP	Y	OVERHAULING ROCKETS INCLUDES DETERMINING THE SERVICEABILITY OF THE PRIMARY COMPONENTS OF AN ITEM, AND PERFORMING EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE AS REQUIRED TO RENDER THE ITEM FULLY SERVICEABLE.
21630	2162	2	[SF]			MINE&DEPTH CHG REWORK SHOP	Y	OVERHAULING MINES AND DEPTH CHARGES INCLUDES DETERMINING THE SERVICEABILITY OF THE PRIMARY COMPONENTS OF AN ITEM, AND PERFORMING EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE AS REQUIRED TO RENDER THE ITEM FULLY SERVICEABLE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
21640	2162	2	[SF]			TORPEDO SHOP	Y	TORPEDO SHOP FUNCTIONS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE AS WELLS AS HARDWARE AND OPERATIONAL SOFTWARE UPGRADES ON TORPEDO WARSHOT AND EXERCISE CONFIGURATIONS.	
21650	2153	2	[SF]			SPECIAL WEAPONS SHOP	Y	SPECIAL WEAPONS SHOP FUNCTIONS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, DETERMINING THE SERVICEABILITY OF THE PRIMARY COMPONENTS OF AN ITEM, AND PERFORMING EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE AS REQUIRED TO RENDER THE ITEM FULLY SERVICEABLE.	
21655	2161	2	[SF]			AIR/UNDRWTR WPNS SHOP	Y	THE AUW SHOP CONTAINS SPACE AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE STORAGE, TEST, CHECK, ASSEMBLY, AND LIMITED MAINTENANCE OF AIRBORNE TORPEDOES AND OTHER AIRDROP WEAPONS.	
21660	2162	2	[SF]			QUALITY EVALUATION LAB	Y	A QUALITY EVALUATION LABORATORY (QEL) SUPPORTS THE QE PROGRAM BY PERFORMING ANALYSIS AND TESTS TO DETERMINE AND MAINTAIN QUALITY ASSURANCE OF AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES AND TOXINS.	
21677	2162	2	[SF]			AMMO/EXPLSV MAINT STORAGE	Y	STORAGE FACILITIES FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT RELATED TO AMMUNITION/EXPLOSIVES MAINTENANCE FACILITIES	
217						MAINT - ELECNX/COMM EQUIP			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
Facilities and shops for maintenance and repair of radio and radar equipment, antennas, radiation aids, sonar equipment, transmission and reception equipment, and guided bombs.									
21710	2171	2	[SF]			ELECNX/COMMS MAINT SHOP	Y		ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE SHOPS PROVIDE FACILITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF NON-AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT. IT CONTAINS OFFICE AND SUPPORT SPACES FOR THE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE OFFICER (EMO) AND THE EMO STAFF, EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND TRAINING AREAS, AND A SMALL STORAGE AREA FOR PARTS AND SUPPLIES DIRECTLY UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE EMO.
21720	2173	3		[EA]		COLLIMATION TOWER	N		COLLIMATION FACILITIES ARE REQUIRED AT SHIPYARDS FOR ELECTRONIC AND OPTICAL ALIGNMENT OF FIRE CONTROL AND RADAR EQUIPMENT ABOARD SHIPS.
21730	2171	2	[SF]			FLD MAINT SHOP(ELEC/COMMS)	Y		THIS FIELD MAINTENANCE SHOP PROVIDES SPECIALIZED WORK AREAS FOR PERFORMING 3RD AND 4TH ECHELON MAINTENANCE ON ALL ITEMS OF COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT AUTHORIZED REPAIRED BY THE SERVICE BATTALION OF THE MARINE DIVISION AND THE FORCE SERVICE REGIMENT. THE SHOP SPACE INCLUDES ADMINISTRATIVE AND TRAINING AREAS AS WELL AS STORAGE SPACE FOR TOOLS, PARTS, AND MAINTENANCE FLOAT EQUIPMENT.
21740	2173	3		[EA]		ANTENNA TEST RANGE	N		THIS FACILITY IS FOR TESTING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND COMMUNICATION ANTENNAS AFTER COMPLETION OF MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND OVERHAUL WORK.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
21750	2173	3	[EA]			SENSOR ACCURACY CHECK SITE	Y	THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF THIS FACILITY IS TO MEASURE THE PERFORMANCE OF SHIPBOARD SENSORS IN AN IN-PORT ENVIRONMENT ON COMPLETION OF OVERHAUL OR DURING NORMAL PORT UPKEEP OF NAVY SHIPS. MAJOR COMPONENTS ARE: MOVEABLE AND PILE MOUNTED TRANSDUCERS, MOORING SYSTEM, SLIP SERVICES, ECHO SOUNDER TEST ARRAY AND A AUTOMATIC SHIP'S HEAD MEASURING SYSTEM	
21777	2171	2	[SF]			ELECTRNCS SPRES/MISC STRG	Y	ELECTRONICS PARTS STORAGE FACILITY.	
218						MAINT - MISC MATL & EQUIPT			
Facilities for maintaining/repairing equipments/material not coded in the 211 through 217 and the 219 series.									
21810	2182	2	[SF]			CONTAINER REPAIR/TEST BLDG	Y	A CONTAINER REPAIR AND TEST FACILITY SERVICES ONLY EMPTY CONTAINERS.	
21820	2182	2	[SF]			CONSTR/WT HNDLG EQUIP SHOP	Y	SEPARATE FACILITY FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF CONSTRUCTION/WEIGHT-HANDLING EQUIPMENT FOR AREAS WHERE COMBINED AUTOMOTIVE, WEIGHT-HANDLING, RAILROAD AND/OR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FACILITIES ARE NOT A PART OF CATEGORY CODE 214 20, AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP.	
21825	2181	2	[SF]			MAR AIR BASE SQDN FAC	Y	MARINE AIR BASE SQUADRON (MABS) FACILITY.	
21830	2182	2	[SF]			DRUM RECONDITIONING PLANT	Y	THE DRUM RECONDITIONING PLANT IS USED TYPICALLY FOR THE RECONDITIONING OF 55 GAL DRUMS. PROCESSES INCLUDE: WASHING, DE-DENTING, INTERNAL CHAINING, EXTERNAL WIRE BRUSHING, CHIME ROLLING, TESTING, WELDING, INTERNAL PRESERVATION AND PAINTING.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
21835	2182	2	[SF]			CABLE REPAIR HOUSE	Y	CABLE REPAIR FACILITY.	
21840	2183	2	[SF]			RAILROAD EQUIPMENT SHOP	Y	THE RAILROAD EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FACILITY IS A SPECIAL SHOP STRUCTURE TO HOUSE MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD LOCOMOTIVES AND LOCOMOTIVE CRANES.	
21845	2182	2	[SF]			INSTRUMNT CALIBRATION SHOP	Y	THIS SHOP PERFORMS CALIBRATION, REPAIR, AND CERTIFICATION OF ALL MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS ASSIGNED TO AN ACTIVITY. SPACES WITHIN INCLUDE: CALIBRATION LAB, CLEANING ROOM, UTILITIES ROOM, STORAGE AREA, ADMINISTRATION AREA.	
21850	2181	2	[SF]			BATTERY SHOP	Y	A BATTERY SHOP IS REQUIRED TO SERVICE AND CHARGE BATTERIES.	
21851	2181	2	[SF]			BATTERY RECHARGING SHOP	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR USE AT ACTIVITIES WHICH HAVE A REQUIREMENT TO RECHARGE BATTERY POWERED EQUIPMENT SUCH AS FORKLIFT TRUCKS USED AT SUPPLY CENTERS.	
21860	2181	2	[SF]			GRND SUPPRT EQUIP SHP	Y	THE INTERMEDIATE LEVEL MAINTENANCE OF AIRCRAFT GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (GSE) IS PERFORMED IN THIS SHOP. GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT, OFTEN REFERRED TO AS YELLOW GEAR, INCLUDES SUCH ITEMS AS TOW TRACTORS, TRUCKS, FORK LIFTS, TRAILERS, COMPRESSORS, POWER GENERATORS, MAINTENANCE STANDS, JACKS AND OTHER GROUND EQUIPMENT WHICH SUPPORT AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS.	
21861	2181	2	[SF]			GRND SUPPRT EQUIP HOLDING	Y	THE GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (GSE) HOLDING SHED PROVIDES PROTECTIVE COVER FOR GSE GEAR AWAITING AND UNDERGOING INTERMEDIATE LEVEL MAINTENANCE AND IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE GSE SHOP COMPOUND.	
21862	2182	2	[SF]			SHIPBD ACFT SUPP EQUIP FAC	Y	SHIPBOARD AIRCRAFT SUPPORT EQUIPMENT FACILITY.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
21865	2182	2	[SF]			EQUIP HOLD SHED FOR 218-20	Y	THIS FACILITY IS REQUIRED IN CONJUNCTION WITH CONSTRUCTION/WEIGHT-HANDLING EQUIPMENT SHOP, CATEGORY CODE 218 20 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AWAITING REPAIRS.	
21868	2182	2	[SF]			PROD EQUIP MAINT SHOP	Y	PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SHOP.	
21870	2182	2	[SF]			OFFICE EQUIP/APPL REPAIR	Y	APPROPRIATE FACILITIES MAY BE PROVIDED TO PERFORM MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT AND SMALL APPLIANCES.	
21871	2182	2	[SF]			DENTAL EQUIP MAINT BLDG	Y	DENTAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE BUILDING.	
21877	2182	2	[SF]			REPAIR SHOP STORAGE	Y	REPAIR SHOP STORAGE FACILITY.	
21880	2182	2	[SF]			FLD MAINT SHOP(GENL SUPPL)	Y	THIS FIELD MAINTENANCE SHOP PROVIDES SPECIALIZED WORK AREAS FOR FLEET MARINE FORCE (FMF) UNITS PERFORMING 3RD AND 4TH ECHELON MAINTENANCE ON ALL ITEMS OF GENERAL SUPPLY EQUIPMENT.	
21890	2182	2	[SF]			AVIA SUP EQUIP SHOP (NALC)	Y	AVIATION SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHOP.	
21891	2181	2	[SF]			MOBILE VAN SHOP (NALC)	Y	MOBILE VAN SHOP (NALC).	
21892	2182	2	[SF]			AVIA SUPT/FEED SHOP (NALC)	Y	AVIATION SUPPORT/FEEDER SHOP (NALC).	
219						MAINT-INSTAL REPAIR & OPER			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
<p>This basic category includes maintenance shops for repair and overhaul of installation facilities (public works and public utilities), including installed shop and other and other equipment, and utility distribution systems, used in support of maintenance operations at military and/or industrial installations. The maintenance and repair of vehicles and weight-handling and construction equipment, utility plant, and maintenance shops are not included in this category. For the former, see Category Code series 214 and 218, and the latter, see Category Code series 811.</p>								
21910	2191	2	[SF]			PUBLIC WORKS SHOP	Y	THIS FACILITY SUPPORTS THE MAINTENANCE DIVISION OF THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. THIS DIVISION IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MANAGEMENT OF THE PREVENTIVE, MAINTENANCE INSPECTION (PMI) PROGRAM AND IS TASKED TO PERFORM MAINTENANCE ON ALL BUILDINGS, UTILITIES PLANTS AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS, HEATING, AIR-CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS, INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS AND ALARM SYSTEMS AND ROADS AND TRACKAGE.
21920	4422	3	[SF]			PAVMT/GRNDS EQUIP SHED	Y	THE PAVEMENT AND GROUNDS EQUIPMENT SHOP WILL PROVIDE HOLDING SPACE AND MINOR MAINTENANCE SPACE FOR TRACTORS, LAWNMOWERS, SNOWPLOWS, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT USED FOR ROADS AND GROUND MAINTENANCE.
21925	2191	2	[SF]			PW EXPENDBL/WORK IN PROCES	Y	THE PUBLIC WORKS SHOPS EXPENDABLE/WORK-IN-PROCESS STORE HOLDS THE READY-ISSUE ITEMS FOR PUBLIC WORKS DAILY MAINTENANCE, JOB ORDER MATERIALS FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STATION FACILITIES AND MATERIALS THAT ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL ITEMS FOR EMERGENCIES/SERVICE.
21930	2191	2	[SF]			PAINTG & RELTD OPNS BLDG	Y	THE FUNCTION OF THE PAINTING AND RELATED OPERATIONS BUILDING IS TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR PAINTING AND OTHER OPERATIONS WHICH MAY NOT BE FUNCTIONALLY COMPATIBLE OR HAZARDOUS TO THE BUILDING OR TYPES OF OPERATION CONDUCTED IN THE PUBLIC WORKS SHOP, CATEGORY CODE 219 10.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
21931	2192	3		[EA]		PAINTG & RELTD OPNS STRC	N	THE PAINTING AND RELATED OPERATIONS STRUCTURE IS A FACILITY USED FOR PAINTING AND THOSE OPERATIONS WHICH ARE NOT SUITABLE TO BE CARRIED ON IN CATEGORY CODE 219 30, PAINTING AND RELATED OPERATIONS BUILDING. THIS CODE MAY INCLUDE STRUCTURES LIKE A SANDBLAST SCAFFOLD, PAINT SPRAY BOOTH, PRESERVATION DIP TANK, PICKLING TANK, SANDHOPPER, SANDBLASTING FACILITIES, OPEN PAINT CANOPY, SAND HANDLING BIN.	
21940	2192	3		[EA]		SEWAGE HOSE STORAGE FAC	Y	SEWAGE HOSE STORAGE FACILITY. FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY.	
21977	2191	2	[SF]			PW MAINTENANCE STORAGE	Y	THIS FACILITY IS A GENERAL WAREHOUSE FOR THE STORAGE OF ITEMS AND MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STATION BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.	

220 PRODUCTION

The production facility is part of the production system that processes raw materials, components and labor into finished goods.1 Production facilities are typically one-of-a-kind; therefore space requirements should be developed from the ground up; first for the individual workstations; then departmental requirements by summing the workstations within the department. Applying industrial engineering practices and methods would provide sufficient and accurate space requirements. Accurate future product demand forecasts are necessary so the facility can be sized for future growth. The facility should be sized for forecasted production growth 5 to 10 years beyond initial operating capability.

221 PRODUCTION -
AIRCRAFT

Facilities for constructing and assembling new components, air frames and related assemblies and spares, aircraft engines and related spares, and aircraft equipment and spares.

22110	2211	2	[SF]			ACFT ENGINE ASSEMBLY PLANT	Y	AIRCRAFT ENGINE ASSEMBLY PLANT.
22120	2211	2	[SF]			AIRFRAME ASSEMBLY PLANT	Y	AIRFRAME ASSEMBLY PLANT.
22130	2211	2	[SF]			ACFT ACCESSORY ASSEMBLY	Y	AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES ASSEMBLY PLANT.

222 PROD - GUIDED
MISSILES

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
Facilities for constructing and assembling new components, guided missile systems and parts, ground handling and launching equipment.									
22210	2221	2	[SF]			MISSILE ASSEMBLY PLANT	Y		MISSILE ASSEMBLY PLANT THAT ACCOMODATES MOTOR FINISHING, PARTS STORAGE, ADMIN, CONTROL HOUSE, SHIPPING, INGREDIENT SCREENING, PROPELLANT STORAGE, TOOL STORAGE, BURNING CAGE, BLENDING, GRINDING, DARKROOM, UTILITY STORAGE ETC.
22220	2221	2	[SF]			MISSILE HANDL LAUNCH EQUIP	Y		MISSILE HANDLING LAUNCH EQUIPMENT PLANT.
<hr/>									
223						PRODUCTION - SHIPS, SPARES			
Ship-ways, ground ways, graving docks, marine railways, appurtenant shipyard facilities for the construction of vessels of all types, of floating cranes and dry docks, and of tracked amphibious vehicles. Does not include facilities principally for use in ship maintenance and repair which fall in other categories.									
22310	2231	2	[SF]			FABRICATION/ASSEMBLY BLDG	Y		FABRICATION AND ASSEMBLY BUILDING THAT ACCOMODATES FABRICATION, PROTOTYPE ASSEMBLY, TECH LAB STORAGE, CONSTRUCTION WOOD SHOP, SAND BLAST FACILITY, TECHNICAL SERVICES, AND PROTOTYPE FABRICATION.
22330	2233	3	SF	[EA]	LF	SHIP BUILDING DRYDOCKS	Y		SHIP-BUILDING DRYDOCKS.
<hr/>									
224						PROD - TANK-AUTOMOTIVE			
Facilities for constructing and assembling new components, combat vehicles, non-combat vehicles and related components, self-propelled gun carriages, ambulances, and other motorized vehicles. Excludes production facilities for weapons (225 series), tracked amphibious vehicles (223 series), and construction equipment (228 series.)									
22410	2241	2	[SF]			COMBAT VEHICLE ASSEMBLY PLT	Y		COMBAT VEHICLE ASSEMBLY PLANT
22420	2241	2	[SF]			AUTO VEHICLE ASSEMBLY PLT	Y		AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE ASSEMBLY PLANT.
<hr/>									
225						PROD - WEAPONS/SPARES			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
22650	2261	2	[SF]			MED CAL ROCKET LOAD PLT	Y	MEDIUM CALIBER ROCKET LOADING PLANT.	
22655	2261	2	[SF]			CAST HI EXPLOS FILL PLT	Y	CAST HIGH EXPLOSIVES FILLING PLANT.	
22656	2262	3	SF	[EA]		CAST HI EXPLOS FILL FAC	N	CAST HIGH EXPLOSIVES FILLING FACILITY.	
22660	2261	2	[SF]			SPECIAL WEAPONS PLANT	Y	SPECIAL WEAPONS PLANT.	
22665	2261	2	[SF]			PROPELLANT CHEMICAL PLT	Y	PROPELLANT AND RELATED CHEMICAL PLANT.	
22666	2262	3	SF	[EA]		PROPELLANT CHEMICAL FAC	N	PROPELLANT AND RELATED CHEMICAL FACILITY.	
22670	2261	2	[SF]			READY AMMO BELTING PLT	Y	READY AMMUNITION BELTING PLANT.	
22675	2261	2	[SF]			UNDRWTR DEMO EQUIP PLT	Y	UNDERWATER DEMOLITION EQUIPMENT PLANT.	
22680	2261	2	[SF]			AMMUNITION LOADING PLANT	Y	AMMUNITION LOADING PLANT.	
22681	2264	2	[SF]			DEMILITARIZATION BUILDING	Y	DEMILITARIZATION BUILDING.	
22682	2265	3		[EA]		DEMILITARIZATION FACILITY	N	DEMILITARIZATION FACILITY.	
22685	2261	2	[SF]			FUZE ASSEMBLY PLANT	Y	FUZE ASSEMBLY PLANT.	
22686	2261	2	[SF]			MINE ASSEMBLY PLANT	Y	MINE ASSEMBLY PLANT.	
22688	2261	2	[SF]			PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTION FAC	Y	PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTION FACILITY.	
227						PROD - ELEC/NX/COMM EQUIPT			

Facilities for constructing and assembling new components radio and sonar equipment, radiation aids, sonar equipment, transmission and reception equipment, guided bombs and related components.

22710	2271	2	[SF]			RADIO/RADAR EQUIP PLT	Y	RADIO AND RADAR EQUIPMENT PLANT.
22720	2271	2	[SF]			SONAR EQUIPMENT PLANT	Y	SONAR EQUIPMENT PLANT.
22730	2271	2	[SF]			GUIDANCE EQUIPMENT PLANT	Y	GUIDANCE EQUIPMENT PLANT.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
22735	2271	2	[SF]			PRINTED CIRCUIT SHOP	Y	PRINTED CIRCUIT SHOP.	
228						PROD - MISC MATL & EQUIPT			
22810	2281	2	[SF]			PARACHUTE/SURVVL EQUIP PLT	Y	PARACHUTE AND SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT SHOP.	
22820	2281	2	[SF]			CONSTRUCTION EQUIP PLT	Y	CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT PLANT.	
22830	2281	2	[SF]			RAILROAD EQUIPMENT PLANT	Y	RAILROAD EQUIPMENT PLANT.	
22835	5302	2	[SF]			OPHTHALMIC SUPPORT BUILDIN	Y	OPHTHALMIC SUPPORT BUILDING.	
229						PROD - DOD MNT,REP & OP			
Plants and facilities for production and processing in support of the maintenance, repair, and operation function at military or industrial installations.									
22910	2291	3	[EA]	TH		ASPHALT PLANT	Y	ASPHALT BATCH PLANT.	
22920	2291	3	[EA]	TH		CONCRETE BATCHING PLANT	Y	CONCRETE BATCH PLANT.	
22930	2291	3	[EA]	TH		ROCK CRUSHER PLANT	Y	ROCK CRUSHER PLANT.	
22950	6103	2	[SF]	EA		PRINTING PLANT	Y	PRINTING PLANT.	
22977	2281	2	[SF]			MAINT/PROD STRG (MISC)	Y	MAINTENANCE PRODUCTION STORAGE- READY ISSUE FACILITY.	
22980	2281	2	[SF]			CONTAINER ASSEMBLY BLDG	Y	CONTAINER (CONEX) ASSEMBLY BUILDING.	
300						RDT&E - FACILITIES			
Research, development, acquisition, test and evaluation facilities include the buildings and other scientific structures and facilities used directly in theoretical and/or applied research, development, acquisition, test and evaluation operations.									
310						SCIENCE LABORATORIES			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
Buildings used directly in theoretical or applied research, development and testing operations related to basic research such as chemistry, materials, medical, biological, sonic, physics, geophysics, etc.								
31010	6100	2	[SF]			RDAT&E ADMINISTRATIVE OFC	Y	BUILDINGS USED DIRECTLY IN THEORETICAL OR APPLIED RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING OPERATIONS RELATED TO BASIC RESEARCH SUCH AS CHEMISTRY, MATERIALS, MEDICAL, BIOLOGICAL, SONIC, PHYSICS, GEOPHYSICS, ETC.
31011	3101	2	[SF]			ASTRONOMY/ASTROP HYSICS LAB	Y	A FACILITY REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THE INVESTIGATION OF RADIO ASTRONOMY EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT FOR NAVIGATIONAL AND COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS.
31013	3101	2	[SF]			CHEMISTRY/TOXICO LOGY LAB	Y	THE FACILITY REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THE CONDUCTING OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION IN THE AREAS OF PHYSICAL, ORGANIC, INORGANIC, NUCLEAR, AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, DIRECTED TOWARDS PROBLEMS OF FUELS, LUBRICANTS, CORROSION, PROTECTIVE COATINGS, ELECTROCHEMISTRY, SUBMARINE ATMOSPHERE PURIFICATION, PROTECTION AGAINST BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL WARFARE AGENTS, AND RELATED PROGRAMS.
31015	3101	2	[SF]			MATERIALS LABORATORY	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF STATIC, PNEUMATIC NON-DESTRUCTIVE AS WELL AS DESTRUCTIVE TESTING OF COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES FOR NAVY WEAPONS, VEHICLES, ENGINES, SHIPS AND AIRCRAFT.
31017	3101	2	[SF]			OPTICS LABORATORY	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN CONDUCTING RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION PROGRAMS IN QUANTUM OPTICS, OPTICAL PROPAGATION, LASER PHYSICS, OPTICAL MATERIALS AND OPTICAL WARFARE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
31019	3101	2	[SF]			PHYSICS LABORATORY	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION STUDIES IN THE APPLIED SCIENCE OF MATTER AND ENERGY. IT INCLUDES RESEARCH IN SUCH AREAS AS ACOUSTICS, MECHANICS, LIGHT, THERMODYNAMICS, ELECTROMAGNETISM, ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS, CRYOGENICS, SOLID STATE PHYSICS, PARTICLE PHYSICS AND PLASMA PHYSICS, ETC.
31021	3101	2	[SF]			RADIATION EFFECTS LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN CONDUCTING RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION ON RADIATION CHARACTERISTICS OF VARIOUS DEVICES AND THEIR EFFECT ON PERFORMANCE OF VARIOUS SYSTEMS IN THE AIR AND IN THE OCEAN ENVIRONMENT. IT IS ALSO USED IN THE STUDY OF EFFECTS OF RADIATION ON PEOPLE AND MARINE LIFE AND THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF STUDIES TO DETERMINE RELIABLE METHODS FOR DETECTING RADIATION SOURCES.
31023	3101	2	[SF]			COMBINED RESEARCH LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF NAVAL SYSTEMS WHICH UTILIZED SEVERAL OF THE SCIENCES IN A COMBINED SYSTEM APPLIED DIRECTLY TO A FLEET PROBLEM OR AREA OF RDAT&E. IT IS ALSO USED TO SUPPORT RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF NAVAL SYSTEMS WHICH DO NOT LOGICALLY FIT THE OTHER CATEGORIES OF RDAT&E.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
31025	3101	2	[SF]			BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION IN TERRESTRIAL AND MARINE BIOLOGY AS RELATED TO STRUCTURE CAPABILITIES, FUNCTIONING HABITAT, HEALTH, GROWTH ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATORS, ECOLOGICAL RELATIONSHIPS OF LIVING ORGANISMS AND ASSOCIATION OF BIOLOGICAL PHENOMENON TO MAN'S EXISTENCE AND OPERATIONS IN THE LAND, OCEAN AND SPACE ENVIRONMENT.
31027	3101	2	[SF]			ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO SUPPORT THE RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUMENTATION AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR MEASUREMENT AND ANALYSIS OF THE EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS ON VARIOUS EQUIPMENT, WEAPONS SYSTEMS, FACILITIES, ETC.
31029	3101	2	[SF]			ANIMAL APPLICATIONS LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO SUPPORT THE RDT+E ON NON-HUMAN ANIMALS IN PURE RESEARCH AND OCEAN SUPPORT APPLICATIONS. INCLUDING THE USE OF WHALES AND DOLPHINS AS TRAINED DEEP SEA DIVERS, SEALS FOR TOOL RECOVERY AND DOGS AS SENTRIES. IT ALSO INCLUDES R+D IN APPLICATION AND KNOWLEDGE OF ANIMAL CAPABILITIES IN SENSING, HOMING AND IDENTIFICATION TO IMPROVE THE OPERATION OF MAN-MADE OCEAN DEVICES.
31031	3102	2	[SF]			MEDICAL LABORATORY	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN CONDUCTING RESEARCH TOWARD METHODOLOGY FOR DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT, OR PREVENTION OF DISEASE OR DAMAGE TO THE BODY OR MIND.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
31033	3101	2	[SF]			COMPUTATION/ANALYSIS LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY SUPPORTS RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION IN THE AREAS OF INFORMATION PROCESSING AND DATA HANDLING, ESPECIALLY WHEN CONCERNED WITH IDENTIFICATION OF CONDITIONS RESPONSIBLE FOR GIVEN DATA CONFIGURATIONS. MATHEMATICAL DATA ANALYSIS UTILIZING BOTH DIGITAL AND ANALOG COMPUTERS TO RESEARCH, DEVELOP, TEST AND EVALUATE NEW NAVAL SYSTEMS
31037	3101	2	[SF]			OCEAN SCIENCES LABORATORY	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO ACCOMPLISH RDT+E IN MARINE BIOSYSTEMS, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT, DEVELOPMENT OF ANALYTICAL SYSTEMS FOR EVALUATION OF THE OCEAN ENVIRONMENT, STUDIES OF WAVE DYNAMICS, CURRENT FLOW, THERMOCLINES, CHEMICAL VARIANCES, AS WELL AS DEVELOPMENT OF NEW TECHNIQUES AND EQUIPMENT TO INCREASE MAN'S KNOWLEDGE AND UTILIZATION OF THE TOTAL OCEAN ENVIRONMENT.
31039	3103	2	[SF]			LEVEL III BIOSAFETY LAB	Y	THIS TYPE OF LABORATORY APPLIES TO CLINICAL, DIAGNOSTIC, AND TEACHING, RESEARCH, OR PRODUCTION FACILITIES FOR WORK INVOLVING INDIGENOUS OR EXOTIC AGENTS THAT HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO TRANSMIT INFECTION THROUGH THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, WHICH MAY CAUSE SERIOUS AND POTENTIALLY LETHAL INFECTION.
31040	3104	2	[SF]			LEVEL IV BIOSAFETY LAB	Y	THIS TYPE OF LABORATORY IS ASSOCIATED WITH WORK ON DANGEROUS AND EXOTIC AGENTS THAT POSE A HIGH INDIVIDUAL RISK OF LIFE-THREATENING DISEASE, AEROSOL TRANSMISSION, OR RELATED AGENT WITH UNKNOWN RISK OF TRANSMISSION.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
Buildings used directly in the research, development and testing of air frames and related assemblies and spares, and other aircraft equipment.									
31105	2111	2	[SF]			RDAT&E MAINT HGR - OH SPC	Y		RDAT&E MAINTENANCE HANGAR HIGH BAY AREA.
31106	2112	2	[SF]			RDAT&E MAINT HGR-01 SPC	Y		RDAT&E MAINTENANCE HANGAR CREW AND EQUIPMENT AREA.
31107	2112	2	[SF]			RDAT&E MAINT HGR-02 SPC	Y		RDAT&E MAINTENANCE HANGAR ADMINISTRATIVE AREA.
31110	3111	2	[SF]			AIRCRAFT/FLIGHT EQUIP LAB	Y		THIS FACILITY IS UTILIZED IN CONDUCTING RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF AERODYNAMIC DESIGN OF AIRCRAFT AND WEAPONS SYSTEMS AND NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEMS.
31120	3111	2	[SF]			AIRCRAFT GRD SUP EQUIP LAB	Y		THIS FACILITY IS USED TO RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF AIRCRAFT GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT, SYSTEMS AND TECHNIQUES FOR THE TAKEOFF, RECOVERY, MAINTENANCE, AND TEST OF AIRCRAFT.
31125	3111	2	[SF]			AIRCRAFT SYS INTEGRAT LAB	Y		THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF VARIOUS GROUPINGS AND COLLECTIONS OF INTERACTING AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS SUCH AS THE EFFECTS OF AIRFRAME, STRUCTURE, FLIGHT CONTROL, ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL, FUEL, HYDRAULIC, MECHANICAL, PNEUMATIC, PROPULSION, GUN, LIFE SUPPORT AND RELATED GROUND SUPPORT SYSTEMS ON ECM, AIR TO AIR MISSILE LAUNCH, ETC.
312						MISSILE AND SPACE			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
Buildings used directly in the research, development and testing of missiles, missile system, related ground handling, and launching equipment, and other aerospace equipment.									
31210	3121	2	[SF]			GUIDED MISSILE LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN SUPPORT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ADVANCE SIMULATION, INSTRUMENTATION, ENVIRONMENTAL TEST TECHNIQUES AND IMPROVED SERVICEABILITY AND RELIABILITY CHARACTERISTICS OF GUIDED MISSILE WEAPON SYSTEMS. IT INCLUDES ASSEMBLY, DISASSEMBLY, TEST MODIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF TEST FIRING RESULTS OF GUIDED MISSILES.	
31220	3121	2	[SF]			MISSILE SUPPORT EQUIP LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF EQUIPMENT AND TECHNIQUES FOR THE LAUNCHING, RECOVERY, MAINTENANCE, TRANSPORT AND TESTING OF MISSILES AND GUIDED MISSILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.	
31225	3121	2	[SF]			SPACECRAFT / SATELLITE LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY SUPPORTS RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF SPACECRAFT, SATELLITES OR COMPONENTS OF EACH NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED AS A MISSILE WEAPON SYSTEM. THIS FACILITY WOULD INCLUDE RELATED GROUND SUPPORT/LAUNCHING EQUIPMENT.	
31230	3121	2	[SF]			MISSILE SYS INTEGRAT LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF RELATED AND INTERCONNECTED SYSTEMS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR LAUNCHING, AND IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF GUIDED MISSILE SYSTEMS.	
313						SHIP AND MARINE EQUIPMENT			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
Facilities used directly in the research, development and testing of ships and marine equipment and tracked amphibious vehicles.								
31310	3131	2	[SF]			SHIP AND MARINE LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN CONDUCTING RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION ON SHIPS, BY USE OF MODELS IN HIGH AND LOW SPEED TOW TANKS, MANEUVERING AND SEAKEEPING BASINS, WATER TUNNELS, CIRCULATING WATER CHANNELS, FLUID PHENOMENON BASINS, ETC.
31320	3131	2	[SF]			SHIPS/MARINE EQUIPMENT LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO CONDUCT RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF SHIPS AND MARINE SUPPORT REQUIREMENT. THIS INCLUDES REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT AS WELL AS EQUIPMENT FOR DIRECT SUPPORT AND OPERATION OF SHIPS AND MARINE VESSELS SUCH AS PERISCOPES, TOWED ARRAYS, ETC.
31325	3131	2	[SF]			SHIPS/MAR SYS INTEGRAN LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF RELATED AND INTERCONNECTED SHIPS AND MARINE SYSTEMS SUCH AS THE SHIP PLATFORM INTEGRATED WITH THE WEAPONS SYSTEMS, COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEMS, SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS, NAVIGATION SYSTEMS, ETC.
<hr/>								
314			TANK AND AUTOMOTIVE					
Facilities used directly in the research, development and testing of tank and other automotive equipment.								
31410	3141	2	[SF]			GROUND TRANSPORT EQUIP LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN CONDUCTING RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION IN THE FIELD OF AUTOMOTIVE DESIGN AS APPLIED TO TANKS, APC'S, AND RELATED MILITARY AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT.
<hr/>								
315			WEAPONS AND WEAPON SYSTEMS					

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
Facilities used directly in the research, development and testing of small arms, automatic weapons, mortars, artillery, guns, launchers, projectors (for arming ships, vehicles, and aircraft,) flame throwers, torpedo tubes, harbor protection, and non-electronic equipment. RDATE facilities for guided missiles and related items are included under Category Code series 312.									
31510	3151	2	[SF]			AIRCRAFT WEAPON SYS LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY SUPPORTS THE RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF AIRCRAFT WEAPON SYSTEMS INCLUDING PROJECTILES, MINES AND BOMBS, AND DEFENSIVE COUNTERMEASURES DEVICES/WEAPONS.	
31515	3151	2	[SF]			SHIP WEAPON SYSTEM LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF WEAPONS AND WEAPON SYSTEMS DEPLOYED FROM A SURFACE SHIP. THIS WOULD INCLUDE GUNS, FIRE CONTROL, ETC. THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE AIRCRAFT OR MISSILE SYSTEMS.	
31520	3151	2	[SF]			UNDERWATER WEAPON SYS LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF UNDERSEA WEAPONRY SUCH AS MINES AND TORPEDOES. THIS WOULD INCLUDE SUBMARINE MOUNTED GUNS BUT NOT SUBMARINE LAUNCHED MISSILES. KEY PLATFORM COMPONENTS INCLUDE SONAR, COMBAT CONTROL, UNDERWATER SUBMARINE WARFARE (USW) WEAPONS TARGETS, UNMANNED UNDERWATER VEHICLES (UUVS), AND FLEET TRAINING SYSTEMS.	
31525	3151	2	[SF]			GROUND WEAPON SYSTEM LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF WEAPONRY IN USE ON OR DEPLOYED FROM A GROUND BASE PLATFORM AND WOULD INCLUDE SMALL ARMS, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, MORTARS, ARTILLERY, FLAME THROWERS, ETC.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
31530	3151	2	[SF]			WEPS SYS INTEGRTN LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO ACCOMPLISH RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION ASSOCIATED WITH THE INTEGRATION OF WEAPON SYSTEMS WITH THE WEAPONS PLATFORM AND WITH OTHER INTERFACES BETWEEN OTHER WEAPONS SYSTEMS, GUIDANCE SYSTEMS, SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS, ETC.	
316						AMMO,EXPLOSIVES & TOXICS			
Facilities used directly in the research, development and testing of ammunition, rockets, bombs, mines, grenades, torpedoes, depth charges, demolition materials, pyrotechnics, ATO units, ammunition parts and related components and chemicals. This Category Code does not include facilities for guided missiles, guided bombs, or commercial type petroleum products.									
31610	3161	2	[SF]			AMMO,EXPLOSIVE & TOXIC LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO SUPPORT THE RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF AMMUNITION, ROCKETS, BOMBS, MINES, GRENADES, TORPEDOES, DEPTH CHARGES, DEMOLITION MATERIALS, PYROTECHNICS, ATO UNITS, RELATED CHEMICALS, AND THEIR COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS. THIS CATEGORY CODE DOES NOT INCLUDE FACILITIES FOR GUIDED MISSILES, GUIDED BOMBS, OR COMMERCIAL TYPE PETROLEUM PRODUCTS.	
317						ELECTRON,COMM & ELEC EQUIP			
Buildings used directly in the research, development and testing or radio and radar equipment, signal equipment, radiation aids, electrical equipment and its controls, transmitting and receiving equipment, avionics equipment, sonar, and guided bombs.									
31710	3171	2	[SF]			COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN CONDUCTING RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION IN THE AREAS OF RADIO COMMUNICATION, INSTRUMENTATION, SATELLITE COMMUNICATION, ELECTROMAGNETIC PROPAGATION, RADIO ANTENNAS, UNDERWATER SOUND SYSTEMS, OPTICAL SYSTEMS (INFRARED), ETC.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
31715	3171	2	[SF]			DETECTION SYSTEMS LAB	Y	THIS IS USED IN CONDUCTING RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION IN BASIC PHYSICAL PHENOMENA OF IMPORTANCE TO RADAR, SONAR, AND RELATED SENSORS, ALSO THE DEVELOPMENT OF SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND EVAL. OF THE SENSORS USED IN SATELLITES, SHIPS, SUBMARINES, AND AIRCRAFT, ETC. IT INCLUDES SURVEILLANCE FOR DETECTION, IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION OF SURFACE, AEROSPACE AND SUB-SURFACE OBJECTS.	
31720	3171	2	[SF]			ELEC & ELECTRONICS SYS LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN CONDUCTING RDT+E IN THE AREAS OF ELECTRICAL POWER AND ITS CONTROL, MAGNETIC FIELDS AND SHIP'S CONTROL SYSTEMS. RESEARCH IN THIS AREA INVOLVES DEVELOPMENT OF MOTORS AND GENERATORS, FREQUENCY CONVERTERS, VOLTAGE AND CURRENT CONTROL DEVICES, AND SHIPBOARD POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.	
31725	3171	2	[SF]			ELEC/COMM SYS INTEGRAT LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO ACCOMPLISH RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION ASSOCIATED WITH THE INTEGRATION OF RELATED SYSTEMS AND SUBSYSTEMS OF ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS WITH THE PLATFORM (AIR, SEA, GROUND, ETC.) UPON WHICH THEY WILL OPERATE AND TO VERIFY INTERFACE CONSIDERATION WITH OTHER SYSTEMS OPERATING ON THE RESPECTIVE PLATFORM.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
Facilities used directly to support research, development, testing and evaluation of propulsion hardware and appurtenances thereto and propellant type fuels.									
31810	3181	2	[SF]			PROPULSION SYS LAB	Y		THIS FACILITY IS USED TO SUPPORT RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF PROPULSION SYSTEMS IN ORDER TO DETERMINE OPERATIONAL CAPABILITIES AND IN STUDYING THE ACOUSTICS AND ELECTROMAGNETIC NOISE EFFECTS ON PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY OF DRIVE UNITS.
31815	3181	2	[SF]			PROPULSION FUEL LAB	Y		THIS FACILITY IS USED TO SUPPORT RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION OF PROPULSION FUELS IN ORDER TO MAXIMIZE A PROPULSION SYSTEM'S OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS. THIS FACILITY WOULD ALSO SUPPORT INVESTIGATION INTO NEW FUELS AND PROPULSIVE ENERGY SYSTEMS INCLUDING CONTROLLED NUCLEAR ENERGY.
<hr/>									
319						MISC ITEMS & EQUIP			
Facilities used directly to support research, development, testing and evaluation of miscellaneous military equipment such as clothing, survival equipment, landing mats, military type bridging, hand tools, construction equipment, valves (e.g. safety, pressure reducing, fuel regulating), and hyperbaric facilities not appropriate in another category code, etc.									
31910	3191	2	[SF]			MISC EQUIP & ITEMS LAB	Y		THIS FACILITY SUPPORTS RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION OF MISCELLANEOUS MILITARY EQUIPMENT SUCH AS LANDING MATS, VALVES (E.G. SAFETY, PRESSURE REDUCING, FUEL REGULATING), AND HYPERBARIC FACILITIES NOT APPROPRIATE IN ANOTHER CATEGORY CODE.
31915	3191	2	[SF]			RDT&E STORAGE	Y		THIS BUILDING IS A STORAGE FACILITY FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS DIRECTLY RELATED TO RDT&E PROGRAMS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
31920	3191	2	[SF]			CIVIL ENGINEERING LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO SUPPORT RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION IN THE AREA OF CIVIL ENGINEERING. THIS WOULD INCLUDE MILITARY TYPE BRIDGING, HAND TOOLS, CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES, ON LAND, IN AND UNDER THE OCEAN.	
31925	3191	2	[SF]			HUMAN FACTORS LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO DETERMINE THE EFFECTS OF WARTIME ATMOSPHERE AND MATERIAL ON MILITARY PERSONNEL AND NON-COMBATANTS. THIS FACILITY WOULD ALSO DEAL WITH MAN-MAN INTERFACING (MORALE, COMMAND CONTROL, AND THE LIKE) AND MAN-MACHINE INTERFACING (CONSOLE DESIGN, PAYLOAD DESIGN, WORK AREA REQUIREMENTS, ETC.)	
31930	3191	2	[SF]			SURVIVAL EQUIP/CLOTHING LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY SUPPORTS RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF PILOT'S AND SAILOR'S NEED FOR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, CLOTHING AND TECHNIQUES FOR SURVIVAL IN VARIOUS HOSTILE ENVIRONMENTS.	
31935	3191	2	[SF]			METROLOGY & CALIBRATION LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY WILL BE USED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION PROGRAMS WHERE PRECISE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES ARE REQUIRED IN CALIBRATING RDT&E EQUIPMENT. THIS FACILITY WOULD INCLUDE THE METROLOGY AND CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT AND SPACE FOR CALIBRATING APPLICABLE EQUIPMENT.	
31940	3191	2	[SF]			RANGE OPERATOR & INSTR LAB	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED IN SUPPORT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF RANGE OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE COMMAND CENTER, COMMUNICATIONS, SURVEILLANCE, INSTRUMENTATION, DATA COLLECTION/REDUCTION/DISPLAY, ETC.	
320						UNDERWATER EQUIPMENT			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG	IND.	
Facilities used directly in the research, development and testing of underwater equipment.									
32010	3201	2	[SF]			UNDERWATER EQUIPMENT LAB	Y		THIS FACILITY IS USED IN CONDUCTING RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF UNDERWATER ACOUSTICS, SHIP VIBRATIONS AND VARIOUS TYPES OF UNDERWATER DEVICES TO INCREASE MAN'S CAPABILITIES IN THE OCEAN.
32020	3201	2	[SF]			UNDERWATER SYS INTEGRA LAB	Y		THIS FACILITY WILL BE USED FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF VARIOUS INTERACTING UNDERWATER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT, TOOLS, TECHNIQUES AND OPERATORS WORKING TOGETHER IN AN UNDERWATER ENVIRONMENT. THE INTEGRATION OF SEVERAL SYSTEMS TO ACCOMPLISH A GREATER TOTAL EFFORT WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN THIS FACILITY.
<hr/>									
321						TECHNICAL SERVICES			
Buildings used directly in RD&T manufacturing or reverse engineering of one-of-a-kind models and parts for systems or subsystems from wood, plastic, fiberglass and other materials by molding, casting, extruding and machining.									
32110	3211	2	[SF]			TECHNICAL SERVICES LAB	Y		BUILDINGS USED DIRECTLY IN RD&T MANUFACTURING OR REVERSE ENGINEERING OF ONE-OF-A-KIND MODELS AND PARTS FOR SYSTEMS OR SUBSYSTEMS FROM WOOD, PLASTIC, FIBERGLASS AND OTHER MATERIALS BY MOLDING, CASTING, EXTRUDING AND MACHINING.
<hr/>									
371						RANGE FACILITIES			
Structures used directly in research, development and testing of small arms, artillery, weapons systems, avionics, protection equipment, shelters,									
37110	3712	3	[EA]			SCIENCE SYS RANGE FACILITY	N		FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 310.
37111	3712	3	[EA]			AIRCRAFT SYS RANGE FACILITY	N		FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 311.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
37112	3712	3	[EA]			MISILE & SPACE SYS RGE FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 312.	
37113	3712	3	[EA]			SHIPS/MARINE SYS RANGE FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 313.	
37114	3712	3	[EA]			TANK & AUTO SYS RANGE FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 314.	
37115	3712	3	[EA]			WEAPONS/WEAP SYS RANGE FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 315.	
37116	3712	3	[EA]			AMMO,EXPLOSIVE & TOXIC FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 316.	
37117	3712	3	[EA]			ELEC,COMM/ELE SYS RNGE FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 317.	
37118	3712	3	[EA]			PROPULSION SYS RANGE FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 318.	
37119	3712	3	[EA]			MISC ITEM & EQUIP RNGE FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 319.	
37120	3712	3	[EA]			UNDERWATER SYS RANGE FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF TESTS AND EVALUATIONS OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 320.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG	
							IND.	
Scientific structures and facilities other than buildings used directly in theoretical or applied research, development, and test operations related to such items as test tracks, wind tunnels, etc. Do not include structures and buildings used for normal maintenance, repair, and overhaul purposes.								
39010	3901	3		[EA]		SCIENCE SYSTEMS FACILITY	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 310.
39011	3901	3		[EA]		AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS FACILITY	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 311.
39012	3901	3		[EA]		MISSILE & SPACE SYSTEM FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 312.
39013	3901	3		[EA]		SHIPS & MARINE SYSTEMS FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 313.
39014	3901	3		[EA]		TANK @ AUTOMOTIVE SYS FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 314.
39015	3901	3		[EA]		WEAPONS & WEAPONS SYS FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 315.
39016	3901	3		[EA]		AMMO,EXPLOSIVES & TOXIC FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 316.
39017	3901	3		[EA]		ELEC,COMM/ELE SYS RNGE FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER CATEGORY CODE SERIES 317.
39018	3901	3		[EA]		PROPULSION SYSTEMS FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER THE CATEGORY CODE SERIES 318.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
39019	3901	3		[EA]		MISC ITEMS & EQUIP FAC	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER THE CATEGORY CODE SERIES 319.	
39020	3901	3		[EA]		UNDERWATER SYSTEM FACILITY	N	FACILITIES USED IN THE CONDUCT OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION OF ITEMS IDENTIFIED UNDER THE CATEGORY CODE SERIES 320.	
400						SUPPLY FACILITIES			
410						LIQUID STRG - FUEL/NONPRPL			
411						LIQUID FUEL STORAGE - BULK			
Depot, terminal, and bulk storage for POL, fuel oil, aviation gas, and other liquid fuel including accessory piping, fire protection and berns.									
41110	4111	3		[BL]		SHIP FUEL STR 10K-100K BL	Y	OPERATIONAL SHIP FUEL STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITIES BETWEEN 10K AND 100K BARRELS.	
41111	4112	3		[BL]		SHIP FUEL STRG > 100K BL	Y	BULK SHIP FUEL STORAGE TANKS ABOVE 100K BARREL CAPACITY.	
41112	4113	3		[BL]		CUT & COVER SHIP FUEL STRG	Y	SHIP FUEL STORAGE WITH EARTH COVER FOR USE IN POTENTIALLY HOSTILE ENVIRONMENTS.	
41120	4111	3		[BL]		AVTN FUEL STR 10K-100K BL	Y	OPERATIONAL AVIATION FUEL STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITIES BETWEEN 10K AND 100K BARRELS.	
41121	4112	3		[BL]		AVTN FUEL STRG > 100K BL	Y	BULK AVIATION FUEL STORAGE TANKS ABOVE 100K BARREL CAPACITY.	
41122	4113	3		[BL]		CUT & COVER AVTN FUEL STRG	Y	AVIATION FUEL STORAGE WITH EARTH COVER FOR USE IN POTENTIALLY HOSTILE ENVIRONMENTS.	
41130	4111	3		[BL]		DSL FUEL STR 10K-100K BL	Y	OPERATIONAL DIESEL FUEL STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITIES BETWEEN 10K AND 100K BARRELS.	
41131	4112	3		[BL]		DIESEL FUEL STRG > 100K BL	Y	BULK DIESEL FUEL STORAGE TANKS ABOVE 100K BARREL CAPACITY.	
41132	4113	3		[BL]		CUT& COVER DIESEL FUEL STR	Y	DIESEL FUEL STORAGE WITH EARTH COVER FOR USE IN POTENTIALLY HOSTILE ENVIRONMENTS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
41140	4111	3		[BL]		MTR GAS STRG 10K-100K BL	Y	OPERATIONAL MOTOR GASOLINE STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITIES BETWEEN 10K AND 100K BARRELS.	
41141	4112	3		[BL]		MOTOR GAS STRG > 100K BL	Y	MOTOR GASOLINE FUEL STORAGE TANKS ABOVE 100K BARREL CAPACITY.	
41142	4113	3		[BL]		CUT & COVER MOTOR GAS STRG	Y	MOTOR GASOLINE STORAGE WITH EARTH COVER FOR USE IN POTENTIALLY HOSTILE ENVIRONMENTS.	
41150	4111	3		[BL]		JET FUEL STRG 10K-100K BL	Y	OPERATIONAL JET FUEL STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITIES BETWEEN 10K AND 100K BARRELS.	
41151	4112	3		[BL]		JET ENGNE FL STR > 100K BL	Y	JET FUEL STORAGE TANKS ABOVE 100K BARREL CAPACITY.	
41152	4113	3		[BL]		CUT&CVER JET ENGN FUEL STR	Y	JET FUEL STORAGE WITH EARTH COVER FOR USE IN POTENTIALLY HOSTILE ENVIRONMENTS.	
41155	4114	3		[GA]		BULK/READY FUEL ADDTV STRG	N	STORAGE TANKS FOR FUEL ADDITIVES SUCH AS DEICING CHEMICALS.	
41160	4114	3		[BL]	GA	LIQ PETROLM FUEL GAS STRG	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR THE STORAGE OF LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS, COMMONLY KNOWN AS LPG, FOR HEATING, METAL CUTTING, BRAZING, IN DENTAL LABORATORIES, ABOARD SHIPS, AND IN SIMILAR INSTALLATIONS. LPG CONSISTS PREDOMINANTLY OF PROPANE, PROPYLENE, WITH MINOR AMOUNTS OF BUTANE, ISOBUTENE, AND BUTYLENES.	
41182	4111	3		[BL]		CONTAMINATED FUEL STORAGE	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR FUEL STORAGE FACILITY TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR OFF-SPECIFICATION (CONTAMINATED) FUEL.	
41184	4111	3		[BL]		BULK HEATING FUEL STRG	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR HEATING FUEL OIL STORAGE FACILITIES AND IT MAY INCLUDE STORAGE TANKS FOR KEROSENE AND SEVERAL DIFFERENT GRADES OF DIESEL OIL.	
412						LIQUID STORG OTH/WTER, FUEL			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
41215	4121	3	[GA]			ROAD OIL STORAGE	N	STORAGE FACILITIES FOR ROAD OIL. ROAD OIL IS OIL USED TO CONTROL DUST IN CERTAIN UNPAVED ROADWAY SITUATIONS.	
41225	4121	3	[GA]			LUBRICANT STORAGE	N	THIS CATCODE IS FOR THE STORAGE OF LUBRICATING OIL.	
41235	4121	3	[GA]			BALLAST AND SLUDGE STORAGE	N	THIS CATCODE IS FOR THE STORAGE OF BALLAST AND SLUDGE LIQUIDS.	
41240	4121	3	[GA]			ORGANIC OIL STORAGE	N	THIS CATCODE IS FOR THE STORAGE OF ORGANIC OILS.	
41245	4121	3	EA	[GA]		MISC LIQUID STORAGE	N	THIS CATCODE IS FOR THE STORAGE OF MISCELLANEOUS LIQUIDS.	
41250	4121	3	[GA]			INDUS/POL WASTE STORGE FAC	N	THIS CATCODE IS FOR THE STORAGE OF INDUSTRIAL WASTE/POL LIQUIDS.	

420 AMMUNITION STORAGE

Ammunition storage utilizes magazines, general purpose and refrigerated storehouses, tanks, open storage pads and associated stationary equipment for storage of Ammunition, Inert Ammunition Components, Liquid Propellants and Weapon-Related Batteries.

421 AMMUNITION STRG DEP/INSTLN

Above/underground ammunition and ammunition component magazines and storehouses (including their explosion barriers.)

42122	4211	2	[SF]		CF	HIGH EXPLOSIVE MAGAZINE	Y	A HIGH-EXPLOSIVE MAGAZINE IS USED FOR THE STORAGE OF HAZARD CLASS 1 DIVISION 1 (CH/D 1.1) ENERGETIC MATERIALS. EXAMPLES OF CH/D 1.1 MATERIALS ARE: BOMBS, MISSILES, WARHEADS, NAVAL MINES, DEMOLITION CHARGES. HC/D 1.3 AND 1.4 ENERGETICS MAY ALSO BE STORED IN A HIGH EXPLOSIVE MAGAZINE WHEN THE UTILIZATION REQUIRES IT AND COMPATIBILITY ALLOWS IT.
-------	------	---	------	--	----	-------------------------	---	--

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
42132	4211	2	[SF]		CF	INERT STOREHOUSE	Y	THESE STOREHOUSES ARE USED FOR THE STORAGE OF SUCH NON-EXPLOSIVE ITEMS AS BOMB TAILS, MACHINE GUN LINKS, EMPTY CARTRIDGE CASES, AND PACKING MATERIALS.
42135	4221	2	[SF]		CF	READY MAGAZINE	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED SPECIFICALLY FOR ORDNANCE REQUIRED TO BE STORED IN A READY SERVICE CAPACITY AND IS USED TO CAPTURE READY SERVICE MAGAZINES. THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE READY SERVICE LOCKERS AND SIMILAR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT, WHICH ARE NOT CAPTURED IN INFADS.
42142	4211	2	[SF]		CF	SMOKEDRUM STOREHOUSE	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR THE STORAGE OF CHEMICAL AND SMOKE PRODUCING MIXTURES.
42148	4211	2	[SF]		CF	SMALL ARMS/PYROTECHNIC MAG	Y	THIS STRUCTURE MAY BE USED TO STORE CLASS 1 DIVISION 3 AND 4 AMMUNITION. PREDOMINANTLY SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION AND PYROTECHNICS.
42162	4211	2	[SF]		CF	SPECIAL WEAPONS MAGAZINE	Y	THE SPECIAL WEAPONS MAGAZINE IS THE SAME TYPE OF STRUCTURE AS THE HIGH EXPLOSIVE MAGAZINE AND DIFFERS ONLY IN THAT IT IS USED FOR THE STORAGE OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS.
42182	4212	2	[SF]			SUB BALLISTIC MSL STO FAC	Y	THIS CATCODE IS PRIMARILY FOR THE STORAGE OF SUBMARINE LAUNCHED BALLISTIC MISSILES
<hr/>								
422								
423	AMMUNITION STRG LIQ PRPLNT							
<p>Facilities for receipt of bulk storage in tanks, and dispensing from storage of liquid propellants under explosive safety distances criteria including tanks, pipes, valves, valve chambers and similar appurtenant equipment and facilities.</p>								
42310	4231	3	[GA]			LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR THE STORAGE OF LIQUID PROPELLANTS
42320	1221	3		OL	[GM]	LIQ PROPELLANT DISPENS FAC	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR LIQUID PROPELLANT STORAGE AND DISPENSING FACILITIES

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
424						WPN-RELATED BATTERY STRG			
Weapon-related storage utilizes refrigerated warehouses that are capable of maintaining at least subfreezing temperatures. This code is not to be used for other cold storage facilities.									
42410	4241	2	[SF]	NS	SH	WPN-RELATED BATTERY STRG	Y		THIS CATCODE IS FOR FACILITIES RELATED TO THE STORAGE OF WEAPONS RELATED BATTERIES.
425						OPEN AMMUNITION STORAGE			
Includes open hardstands (pavements or prepared/stabilized surfaces) for ammunition storage and excludes all other hardstands.									
42510	4251	3	[SY]			OPEN AMMUNITION STRG PAD	Y		THIS CATCODE IS FOR FACILITIES RELATED TO AN OPEN AMMUNITION STORAGE PAD
42511	4251	3	[SY]			REL MAG SITE PAD	N		AN ENGINEERED SURFACE, EITHER CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR GRAVEL, CONSTRUCTED AS A BASE ON WHICH TO PLACE RELOCATABLE MAGAZINES SUCH AS READY SERVICE LOCKERS (RSLs) AND GOLANS
42520	4251	3	[SY]			CONTAINR HOLDG YARD (EMPT)	Y		THIS CATCODE IS FOR FACILITIES RELATED TO AN EMPTY ISO CONTAINER-HOLDING YARD.
42530	4251	3	[SY]			BARRICADED MODULE	Y		A BARRICADED MODULE IS A BARRICADED AREA COMPRISING OF A SERIES OF CONNECTED CELLS WITH HARD SURFACE STORAGE PADS SEPARATED FROM EACH OTHER BY BARRICADES.
430						COLD STORAGE			
431						COLD STORAGE			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
Cold storage warehouses for preserving the quality of perishable foods and general supply materials that require refrigeration. The warehouse will include freeze and chill space and normal processing facilities and mechanical areas. The space requirements are applicable to cold storage facilities of all sizes whether built as separate structures or in conjunction with other buildings.								
43110	4311	2	[SF]	TC	SH	COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSE	Y	A COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSE IS PLANNED TO PRESERVE THE QUALITY OF PERISHABLE FOODS AND GENERAL SUPPLY MATERIALS THAT REQUIRE REFRIGERATION. THE WAREHOUSE WILL INCLUDE FREEZE AND CHILL SPACE AND NORMAL PROCESSING FACILITIES AND MECHANICAL AREAS.
<hr/>								
432								
440	GENERAL SUPPLY BUILDINGS							
This category group consists of supply-oriented covered storage and/or storage support facilities that are assigned to the Supply/Material Department or assigned for storage of operational mount-out stocks. Requirements allowance guidance can be found in the General Supply Planning Guidance under Requirements Determination.								
<hr/>								
441	GEN SUPPLY STRG DEP/INSTLN							
Navy buildings assigned to/required by Supply/Materials Departments including any space assigned for storage of operational mount-out stocks . 2. Marine Corps buildings required for storage of "out-of-stores" material, or organic mount out stocks. 3. Marine Corps buildings at activities designated as Remote Storage Activities (RSA), or Direct Support Stock Control activities. 4. Excludes buildings not assigned to the Supply/Material Department or for storage of operational mount-out stocks. also, excluded are facilities for operational hazardous flammable storage, storage of aircraft maintenance materials, storage of public works equipments and material, and commissary and exchange materials.								
44110	4421	2	[SF]	TC	SH	GENERAL PURP WAREHOUSE	Y	THIS CODE INCLUDES GENERAL WAREHOUSES WITH THE FOLLOWING CHARACTERISTICS: HEATED OR UNHEATED AND WITH/WITHOUT HEAVY-DUTY (OVERHEAD CRANE) CAPABILITY, SPRINKLER SYSTEMS AND/OR ALARM SYSTEMS.
44111	4421	2	[SF]	TC	SH	GENERAL WAREHOUSE MARCORPS	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES REQUIREMENTS FOR MARINE CORPS GROUND ACTIVITIES WHICH HAVE BEEN DESIGNATED BY MARINE CORPS ORDERS AS DIRECT SUPPORT STOCK CONTROL ACTIVITIES OR WHICH HAVE SPECIALIZED DSSC FUNCTIONS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
44112	4421	2	[SF]	TC	SH	STG AIR/GRD ORG UTS MARCOR	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES GENERAL PURPOSE STORAGE FACILITIES ASSIGNED TO MARINE CORPS BASES, AIR INSTALLATIONS AND FLEET MARINE FORCE (FMF) UNITS FOR ORGANIC REQUIREMENTS TO INCLUDE DIVISION/WING, BATTALION/GROUP AND COMPANY/SQUADRON STORAGE AREAS, SPECIAL SERVICE STOREROOMS, BASE SHIPPING AND RECEIVING FUNCTIONS AND ANY OTHER ORGANIC STORAGE REQUIREMENTS.	
44113	4411	2	[SF]	TC	SH	MARCOR LOGSUPBASE WRHSE	Y	THIS FACILITY INCLUDES GENERAL- PURPOSE WAREHOUSES DESIGNATED AS STORAGE AREAS FOR MARINE CORPS OWNED MATERIAL IN SUPPORT OF LOGISTIC SUPPORT BASE MISSION AS INTEGRATED MATERIAL MANAGERS. ALSO INCLUDED IS THE SPACE UTILIZED IN SUPPORT OF PRE-POSITIONED WAR RESERVE STOCKS.	
44114	4411	2	[SF]	TC	SH	MARCOR SASSY WAREHOUSE	Y	THIS FACILITY INCLUDES GENERAL- PURPOSE WAREHOUSES DESIGNATED FOR SUPPORT OF THE SUPPORTED ACTIVITY SUPPLY SYSTEM (SASSY) MANAGEMENT UNITS TO INCLUDE GENERAL AND MOUNT OUT ACCOUNTS AND CONSOLIDATED ISSUE POINT ASSETS.	
44120	4424	2	[SF]	TC	SH	CONTROLLED HUMIDITY WRHSE	Y	A CONTROLLED HUMIDITY WAREHOUSE IS SIMILAR TO A GENERAL WAREHOUSE (441 10) IN EVERY RESPECT EXCEPT THAT IT IS CONSTRUCTED WITH APPROPRIATE VAPOR BARRIERS AND CONTAINS HUMIDITY CONTROL EQUIPMENT TO MAINTAIN HUMIDITY AT DESIRED LEVELS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
44130	4423	2	[SF]	TC	SH	HAZARDOUS/FLAMMA BL STRHSE	Y	A HAZARDOUS MATERIALS WAREHOUSE IS REQUIRED FOR THE STORAGE AND HANDLING OF MATERIALS SUCH AS FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS, ACIDS, ETC. AS SAFE STORAGE OF SUCH MATERIALS LIES IN THEIR SEPARATION FROM INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS, A HAZARDOUS AND FLAMMABLES STOREHOUSE IS REQUIRED AS MUCH FOR ADEQUATE MATERIAL SEPARATION AS FOR THEIR STORAGE AND HANDLING.
44135	4422	3	[SF]	TC	SH	GENERAL STORAGE SHED	Y	THE GENERAL SHED IS A ROOFED STRUCTURE WITHOUT COMPLETE SIDE AND/OR END WALLS AND WITH OR WITHOUT SPRINKLER AND/OR ALARM SYSTEMS.
44140	4421	2	[SF]	TC	SH	UNDERGROUND STORAGE	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE PERTAINS TO UNDERGROUND STORAGE; WHERE IT IS NECESSARY, BECAUSE OF POTENTIAL SABOTAGE OR ENEMY ACTION TO PROTECT SUPPLIES EITHER BY DISPERSAL OR PROTECTIVE CONSTRUCTION, INSTEAD OF PROGRAMMING NEW PROTECTIVE CONSTRUCTION, EXISTING MINES MAY BE USED.
44170	4421	2	[SF]	NS	SH	DISPOSL/SALVAGE/ SCRAP BLDG	Y	THIS FACILITY IS PRIMARILY TO PROVIDE COVERED SPACE FOR THE RECEIPT, PROCESSING, STAGING AND ISSUE OF MATERIAL THAT HAS BEEN DEEMED EXCESS TO NAVY NEEDS AND IS AWAITING SOME RESALE OR FINAL DISPOSAL.
44171	4421	2	[SF]	TC	SH	INTEGRATE LOG OH & OUTFIT	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES COVERED SUPPLY SPACE USED FOR PROCESSING MATERIALS OFFLOADED FROM OR ASSEMBLED FOR LOADING ABOARD SHIPS. IT INCLUDES SPACE REQUIRED FOR RECEIVING, SORTING, IDENTIFYING AND PROCESSING MATERIALS OFF-LOADED AS WELL AS PROCESSING AND ASSEMBLY OF OUTFITTING MATERIALS TO BE LOADED ABOARD FLEET UNITS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
44172	4421	2	[SF]	TC	SH	SERVMART	Y	A SERVMART PROVIDES COVERED SUPPLY FACILITIES USED FOR DISPLAY AND SALE OF SUPPLY SYSTEMS MATERIALS FOR SELF-SERVICE REQUISITIONING BY END USERS. IT INCLUDES AREAS USED TO DISPLAY ITEMS ON SHELVES OR GONDOLAS, CHECKOUT COUNTERS AND ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS.	
44173	4421	2	[SF]	TC	SH	MTIS BUILDING	Y	A MATERIAL TURNED INTO STORE (MTIS) FACILITY PROVIDES COVERED SUPPLY SPACE USED FOR PROCESSING MATERIALS TURNED INTO SUPPLY FOR REDISTRIBUTION OR DISPOSAL. IT INCLUDES SPACE USED FOR RECEIPT, SCREENING, IDENTIFICATION, ASSEMBLY AND STAGING FOR RETURN TO STORAGE AREAS.	

442

450

STORAGE OPEN

451

STORAGE-OPEN

DEPOT/INSTLN

This category group consists of non-covered storage areas, paved or otherwise established, for storage of General Supply Materials. Several of the excluded types of functions include miscellaneous materials coded under other basic category codes (e.g., ammunition on open pad coded under 425-10 and open storage areas for non-supply oriented functions coded under 852-35). This code also refers to open areas primarily to provide space for the receipt, processing, staging and issue of material that has been deemed excess to Navy needs and is awaiting some resale or final disposal and whose value is not significantly impacted by uncovered exposure to the environment. This code may also be used for such open yards required for staging or storage of items being held for their scrap value to ongoing missions or systems.

45110

4521

3

[SY]

NS

OPEN STORAGE
AREA

Y

THIS CATEGORY GROUP CONSISTS OF NON-COVERED STORAGE AREAS, PAVED OR OTHERWISE ESTABLISHED, FOR STORAGE OF GENERAL SUPPLY MATERIALS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
45170	4521	3	[SY]	NS		EXTRAORDY SUP DISPL STG AR	Y	THIS CODE REFERS TO OPEN AREAS PRIMARILY TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR THE RECEIPT, PROCESSING, STAGING AND ISSUE OF MATERIAL THAT HAS BEEN DEEMED EXCESS TO NAVY NEEDS AND IS AWAITING SOME RESALE OR FINAL DISPOSAL AND WHOSE VALUE IS NOT SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACTED BY UNCOVERED EXPOSURE TO THE ENVIRONMENT.	
452									
500						HOSPITAL-MEDICAL FACILITY			
510						MEDICAL CENTER/HOSPITAL			
Facilities that provides general and specialized medical care for authorized personnel, with both inpatient and outpatient services. This facility will also normally contain clinics, such as Medical, surgical, pediatrics, obstetrical, ICU and CCU. The facility will have a Pharmacy, ambulance, and administrative area. This facility will admit for more than 24-hour stay.									
51010	5100	2	SF	[BD]	LC	HOSPITAL	Y	A HEALTHCARE FACILITY THAT PROVIDES GENERAL AND SPECIALIZED MEDICAL CARE FOR AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL, WITH BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT SERVICES. THIS FACILITY WILL ALSO NORMALLY CONTAIN CLINICS, SUCH AS MEDICAL, SURGICAL, PEDIATRICS, OBSTETRICAL, ICU AND CCU.	
51011	5100	2	[SF]	LC	BD	MEDICAL CENTER	Y	A REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER. THESE FACILITIES SUPPORT BOTH INCREASED SURGICAL CAPABILITIES AND A SURGICAL GRADUATE EDUCATION PROGRAM, NOT REQUIRED IN SMALLER HOSPITALS. APPLIES TO BETHESDA, PORTSMOUTH AND SAN DIEGO (BALBOA).	
51012	5306	2	SF	[EA]		PREPOS FLT HOSP WAREHOUSE	Y	FLEET (DEPLOYABLE) HOSPITAL STORAGE FACILITY.	
51015	5100	2	SF	[BD]	LC	HOSPITAL BR/ANEX	Y	HOSPITAL FACILITY ASSOCIATED WITH A MAIN HOSPITAL BUT IN A SEPARATE LOCATION.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
51016	6100	2	[SF]			MEDICAL ADMIN	Y	ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH A HOSPITAL OR MEDICAL CENTER. CAN BE WITHIN A MEDICAL FACILITY ITSELF, OR IN A STANDALONE ADMIN FACILITY ASSOCIATED WITH A HOSPITAL OR MEDICAL CENTER.
51020	5100	2	[SF]			HOSPITAL LAUNDRY	Y	LAUNDRY FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN A HOSPITAL (CATCODE 510 10), USED FOR LAUNDERING OF HOSPITAL LINENS AND OTHER NECESSARY ITEMS.
51077	5306	2	[SF]			HOSPITAL/MED STRG(MISC)	Y	SPACE USED FOR STORAGE OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES WITHIN THE HOSPITAL FACILITY.
530			LABORATORIES					
Laboratory, veterinary, preventive medicine and other ancillary facilities.								
53010	5500	2	[SF]			DISP & OUT PATIENT CLINIC	Y	FREE STANDING CLINIC, OUTPATIENT CLINIC, WHICH OCCUPIES A BUILDING OR PART OF A BUILDING, BUT IS NOT PHYSICALLY LOCATED WITH A HOSPITAL OR MEDICAL CENTER THAT PROVIDES ROUTINE AND EMERGENCY CARE TO AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL.
53020	5302	2	[SF]			MEDICAL LABORATORY	Y	A FACILITY, DETACHED FROM A HOSPITAL THAT PROVIDES LABORATORY SUPPORT TO THE HOSPITAL AND/OR OTHER MEDICAL ACTIVITIES. THE ANALYSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY INCLUDES CHEMISTRY, DIAGNOSTICS AND MICROBIOLOGY TESTING SECTIONS AND A QUALITY ASSURANCE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT SECTION.
53025	5500	2	[SF]			NAVY MEDICAL PHARMACY	Y	A DETACHED FACILITY THAT PROVIDES ROUTINE AND EMERGENCY HEALTH CARE TO AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL.
53030	5303	2	[SF]			MORGUE	Y	A FACILITY, EITHER DETACHED OR WITHIN A HOSPITAL, FOR THE IDENTIFICATION, PREPARATION, AND HOLDING OF HUMAN REMAINS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
53040	5304	2	[SF]			VIVARIUM CLINIC	Y	THE VIVARIUM CLINIC IS A MEDICAL RESEARCH LABORATORY FOR KEEPING AND RAISING ANIMALS AND PLANTS UNDER NATURAL CONDITIONS FOR OBSERVATION AND RESEARCH.	
53045	5304	2	[SF]	EA		VET TREATMENT FAC	Y	THIS FACILITY IS USED TO PROVIDE FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY ASSURANCE, CARE FOR GOVERNMENT OWNED ANIMALS (WORKING DOGS AND HORSES), AND ANIMAL DISEASE PREVENTION AND CONTROL. VETERINARY SERVICES ARE TO EXAMINE, IMMUNIZE AND TREAT FOR THE PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF DISEASES OR CONDITIONS THAT ARE TRANSMISSIBLE TO HUMANS OR ANIMALS, OR MAY CONSTITUTE A MILITARY COMMUNITY HEALTH PROBLEM.	
53050	5302	2	[SF]			ENVIRONMNTL PREVNTV MED LB	Y	MEDICAL LABORATORY OPERATING IN SUPPORT OF A HOSPITAL OR MEDICAL CENTER.	
53060	5306	2	[SF]			MEDICAL WAREHOUSE	Y	A STORAGE FACILITY FOR MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES THAT IS CONTINUOUSLY WITHDRAWN AND REPLENISHED. STORAGE OF WAR RESERVE MEDICAL SUPPLIES IS INCLUDED IN DEPOT STORAGE FACILITIES.	
53070	5307	3	[SF]			AMBUL SHELTER	Y	A COVERED SPACE USED TO SHIELD THE AMBULANCE, ITS DRIVER AND ITS PATIENTS FROM EXPOSURE TO THE ELEMENTS.	

540

DENTAL CLINICS

A dental clinic is an oral health care service facility equipped and staffed to perform dental procedures for general practices, a specialty, or a grouping of specialties. A dental facility will normally include treatment areas, administrative, support and storage areas.

54010	5400	2	SF	[OU]		DENTAL CLINIC	Y	A DENTAL CLINIC IS AN ORAL HEALTH CARE SERVICE FACILITY EQUIPPED AND STAFFED TO PERFORM DENTAL PROCEDURES FOR GENERAL PRACTICES, A SPECIALTY, OR A GROUPING OF SPECIALTIES.
-------	------	---	----	------	--	---------------	---	---

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
550						DISPENSARIES/CLINICS			Facilities primarily intended to provide emergency treatment and ambulatory services. A primary care clinic may be referred by various names (troop medical clinic, adult clinic, family practice clinic, OCC Health, Outpatient, and others). A primary care clinic provides the office, examination and treatment space for primary care managers.
55010	5500	2	[SF]			PRIM CARE CLINIC	Y		A PRIMARY CARE CLINIC MAY BE REFERRED BY VARIOUS NAMES (TROOP MEDICAL CLINIC, ADULT CLINIC, FAMILY PRACTICE CLINIC, OCC HEALTH, OUTPATIENT, AND OTHERS). A PRIMARY CARE CLINIC PROVIDES THE OFFICE, EXAMINATION AND TREATMENT SPACE FOR PRIMARY CARE MANAGERS.
55020	5501	2	[SF]		BD	AMBULATORY CARE CENTER	Y		A HEALTH CARE FACILITY CAPABLE OF PERFORMING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL PROCEDURES AND OTHER MEDICAL TREATMENT, NOT REQUIRING EXTENSIVE PATIENT CONVALESCENCE OR OVERNIGHT OBSERVATION.
55030	5500	2	[SF]			SUBSTANCE ABUSE REHAB PRGM	Y		THIS FACILITY WILL PROVIDE THE NECESSARY ADMINISTRATION, COUNSELING, TRAINING, BERTHING, AND RECREATION FOR REHABILITATION OF ELIGIBLE NAVY, MARINE CORPS AND OTHER PERSONNEL SUFFERING FROM ALCOHOLISM, DRUG DEPENDENCY AND/OR COMPULSIVE OVEREATING.
552						AMBU CARE CLINICS			A health care facility capable of performing outpatient surgical procedures and other medical treatment, not requiring extensive patient convalescence or overnight observation.
600						ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES			
610						ADMIN BUILDINGS			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
<p>These are headquarters and office-type buildings accommodating administrative and professional activities, business and data-processing machines, records, files, and administrative supplies for normal operations. For bulk storage of administrative records and supplies, see the 400 series.</p>									
61010	6100	2	[SF]			ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE	Y	THIS FACILITY ACCOMMODATES THE EXECUTIVE AND STAFF FUNCTIONS OF THE STATION OR OF A PARTICULAR DEPARTMENT. THE FUNCTIONS PERFORMED IN AN ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE ARE PRIMARILY LOGISTICAL AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AS DISTINGUISHED FROM TACTICAL AND STRATEGIC ACTIVITIES.	
61030	6100	2	[SF]		PH	CLASSMATTER INCINERTR BLD	Y	A STAND ALONE FACILITY SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DESTRUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MATERIALS EITHER THROUGH INCINERATION OR SHREDDING.	
61040	6100	2	[SF]			LEGAL SERVICES FACILITY	Y	NAVAL LEGAL SERVICE OFFICES (NLSO), REGIONAL LEGAL SERVICE OFFICES (RLSO), JUDICIARY OFFICES, AND CLAIMS CENTERS PROVIDE COMPREHENSIVE LEGAL SERVICES TO COMMAND AND INDIVIDUAL CLIENTS. THESE SERVICES INCLUDE SAFE AND SECURE TRIALS BY COURT-MARTIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE DISCHARGE PROCEEDINGS AND OTHER PERSONNEL ACTIONS, ADJUDICATION OF CLAIMS, LEGAL ASSISTANCE, AND COMMAND ADVICE.	
61050	6100	2	[SF]			AUSTERE ADMIN FACILITY	Y	AUSTERE ADMIN. FACILITIES ACCOMMODATE THE EXECUTIVE AND STAFF FUNCTIONS AT DESIGNATED AUSTERE NAVAL INSTALLATIONS. THE FUNCTIONS PERFORMED IN AN ADMIN. OFFICE ARE PRIMARILY LOGISTICAL AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT. THEY ARE INTENDED TO PROVIDE THE MINIMUM FOOTPRINT AREA AND FINISH SUPPORTING ADMIN. FUNCTIONS WHILE PROVIDING MINIMAL UP FRONT AND TOTAL COSTS IN COMPARISON TO NON-AUSTERE FACILITIES.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
61070	6102	2	[SF]			DIVISION/WING HQ (MARCOR)	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR A FLEET MARINE FORCE (FMF) FACILITY AND PROVIDES THE NECESSARY ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE TO CONDUCT THE DAY-TO-DAY OPERATIONS OF A MARINE DIVISION HEADQUARTERS OR A MARINE AIRCRAFT WING HEADQUARTERS.
61071	6102	2	[SF]			REGMT/GROUP HQ (MARCOR)	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR A FLEET MARINE FORCE (FMF) FACILITY AND PROVIDES THE NECESSARY ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE TO CONDUCT THE DAY-TO-DAY OPERATIONS OF A MARINE REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS OR A MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP HEADQUARTERS.
61072	6102	2	[SF]			BATTLN SQUADRN HQ (MARCOR)	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR A FLEET MARINE FORCE (FMF) FACILITY AND PROVIDES THE NECESSARY ADMINISTRATIVE SPACE TO CONDUCT THE DAY-TO-DAY OPERATIONS OF A MARINE BATTALION OR A SQUADRON HEADQUARTERS.
61073	6101	2	[SF]			COMPANY/BATTERY HQ(MARCOR)	Y	THE CATEGORY CODE IS FOR A FLEET MARINE FORCE (FMF) FACILITY AND IS INTENDED FOR THOSE FMF UNITS OF COMPANY OR BATTERY SIZE WHICH REQUIRE SEPARATE ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITIES.
61074	6102	2	[SF]			GARRISON AID STA, MARCOR	Y	A GARRISON AID STATION PROVIDES MEDICAL CARE AT THE LOCAL LEVEL FOR THE MARINE CORPS AND GENERALLY WILL BE COLLOCATED WITH THE BATTALION AND REGIMENTAL HQ FACILITIES. THE FUNCTIONS PERFORMED IN THIS FACILITY ARE BOTH ADMIN AND CLINICAL IN NATURE WHICH REQUIRES SPACE FOR THE MEDICAL PERSONNEL ASSIGNED AT THE BATTALION, SQUADRON, AND REGIMENTAL LEVELS TO WORK AND SPACE FOR MEDICAL FILE STORAGE.
61077	6100	2	[SF]			ADMIN STORAGE (MISC)	Y	STORAGE FACILITIES FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT OR GOODS RELATED TO ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITY SUPPORT.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
620						ADMIN FACILITIES UNDERGRND			
62010	6200	2	[SF]			ADMIN FACILITY UNDERGROUND	Y		UNDERGROUND ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITY, UTILIZED WHERE SECURITY PROVIDED BY UNDERGROUND LOCATION IS WARRANTED AND APPROVED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.
62077	6200	2	[SF]			UNDERGRND ADMIN STRG(MISC)	Y		UNDERGROUND ADMINISTRATIVE STORAGE FACILITY, UTILIZED WHERE SECURITY PROVIDED BY UNDERGROUND LOCATION IS WARRANTED AND APPROVED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.
690						OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE FAC			
Miscellaneous administrative facilities not included in the 610 and 620 category code series. Excludes community facilities coded in the 700 category code series, and all facilities coded in the 800 series.									
69010	6900	3		[EA]		FLAGPOLE/BILLBD/ MARKER	N		NO PLANNING FACTORS ARE AVAILABLE. PROVIDE FACILITIES AS REQUIRED.
69015	6900	3		[EA]		SALUTING BATTERY GUN MOUNT	N		NO PLANNING FACTORS ARE AVAILABLE. PROVIDE FACILITIES AS REQUIRED.
69025	6900	3		[EA]		REVIEWING STAND	N		NO PLANNING FACTORS ARE AVAILABLE. PROVIDE FACILITIES AS REQUIRED.
69030	6900	3		[EA]	PH	CLAS MATERIAL INCIN/NO BLD	N		A FACILITY SIMILAR TO 610 30, THAT IS LOCATED INSIDE ANOTHER BUILDING INSTEAD OF A STAND ALONE STRUCTURE.
700						HOUSING AND COMMUNITY FAC			
710						FAMILY HOUSING			
711						FAMILY HOUSING- DWELLINGS			
Buildings to be used as family quarters including attached private garages.									
71120	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	WHERRY HSG	N		WHERRY HOUSING, ALL RANKS
71125	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	CAPEHT HSG	N		CAPEHART HOUSING, THRU O6.
71129	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	CAPEHT HSG,O- 7/O-10	N		CAPEHART HOUSING, O7-O10.
71130	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	FAM HSG THRU O6	N		FAMILY HOUSING THRU O6
71134	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	FAM HSG O7 - O10	N		FAMILY HOUSING O7 - O10

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
71135	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	LEASED HSG	N	LEASED HOUSING THRU 06	
71139	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	LEASED HSG,O- 7/O-10	N	LEASED HOUSING, 07-010.	
71145	7120	2	SF	[FA]	NF	RELOCATABLE HSG	N	RELOCATABLE HOUSING, ALL RANKS.	
71150	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	SURP COMMDTY HSG	N	SURPLUS COMMODITY HOUSING, ALL RANKS.	
71155	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	FOREIGN SOURCE HSG THRU 06	N	FOREIGN SOURCE HOUSING THRU 06	
71159	7110	2	SF	[FA]	NF	FOR 'N SOURCE HSG,O-7/O-10	N	FOREIGN SOURCE HOUSING, 07-010.	
712						SUBSTNRD TRAILERS-FAM HSG			
Mobile homes with government ownership are an emergency expedient. They are not considered in basic planning.									
713						FAMILY HOUSING- TRAILR SITE			
Single and/or double wide manufactured housing parking sites with appurtenant utility connections; roads; walks; storage sheds; laundry and community buildings; and recreational facilities.									
71311	7130	3	SY	[FA]	SI	TRAILER SITE,PRVT TRAILERS	N	THIS GROUP INCLUDES SINGLE AND/OR DOUBLE WIDE MANUFACTURED HOUSING PARKING SITES WITH APPURTENANT UTILITY CONNECTIONS; ROADS; WALKS; STORAGE SHEDS; LAUNDRY AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES.	
714						FAMILY HOUSING- DETACHD FAC			
Detached facilities are structures separated from family quarters, but available to the occupants.									
71410	7141	2	[SF]	VE		DETACHED GARAGES	N	DETACHED GARAGES ARE STRUCTURES SEPARATED FROM THE FAMILY HOUSING UNIT, AND AVAILABLE TO THE OCCUPANTS OF THAT UNIT.	
71420	7147	3	[SF]	VE		DETACHED CARPORTS	N	DETACHED CARPORTS PROVIDE A SPACE ALLOWANCE OF ONE VEHICLE PER CARPORT.	
71430	7143	2	[SF]			FAMILY HSG OTHER DET BLDG	N	THESE CODES ARE FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE TO BE USED FOR MINOR DETACHED BUILDINGS DIRECTLY RELATING TO A PARTICULAR FAMILY DWELLING.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
71431	7143	2	SF	[EA]		FAMILY HSG OTHER DET FAC	N	THESE CODES ARE FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE TO BE USED FOR MINOR DETACHED FACILITIES DIRECTLY RELATING TO A PARTICULAR FAMILY DWELLING.	
71432	7440	2	[SF]			COMMUNITY CENTER	N	A FAMILY HOUSING COMMUNITY CENTER (FHCC) PROVIDES SPACE FOR SOCIAL AND RECREATIONAL PROGRAMS AT FAMILY HOUSING PROJECTS WHERE COMPARABLE NAVY OR NON-NAVY FACILITIES ARE NOT REASONABLY ACCESSIBLE.	
71433	6100	2	[SF]			HOUSING WELCOME CTR (HWC)	N	A FAMILY HOUSING WELCOME CENTER (HWC) PROVIDES SPACE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AND SERVICE FUNCTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROVISIONS OF GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING. THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HWC MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY DIRECTOR, SHORE READINESS DIVISION (OPNAV N46) OR COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS (LFF-3).	
71477	7142	2	[SF]			HOUSING,MISC STRG	N	DETACHED STORAGE FACILITIES IN SUPPORT OF FAMILY HOUSING OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE STORAGE OF FURNISHINGS, VICE INDIVIDUAL FH UNITS.	
720						UNACOMP PERSONNEL HOUSING			
721						UNACOMP PERS HOUS-ENL PERS			
<p>Unaccompanied Enlisted Quarters refers to apartment style, hotel style, dormitory style living quarters and the open bay barracks for recruits. If messing facilities are attached, use category code numbers 721-11 through 721-40 for the quarters portion as appropriate and category code number 721-45 for the mess hall portion. For detached mess halls, use category group 722.</p>									
72111	7210	2	SF	[PN]		UNACC ENL HSG	Y	PERMANENT PARTY BEQ FOR ALL RANKS	
72114	7213	2	SF	[PN]		STUDENT BARRACKS	Y	UNACCOMPANIED QUARTERS FOR 'A' SCHOOL STUDENTS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
72115	7218	2	SF	[PN]		RECRUIT BARRACKS	Y	OPEN BAY DESIGN BARRACKS. THESE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONLY FOR RECRUITS, RECEIVING BARRACKS, AND USMC SCHOOL OF INFANTRY. RECRUIT QUARTERS ARE OPEN BAY, CENTRAL HEAD FACILITIES WITH NET LIVING AREA SIZED AS ONE EQUAL SHARE OF THE OPEN BAY SLEEPING AREA.	
72127	7212	2	[SF]			AUSTERE QTRS MISSION ESSN	Y	AUSTERE QUARTERS ARE LODGING FACILITIES LOCATED AT DESIGNATED ENDURING NAVAL INSTALLATIONS. THE CURRENT AUSTERE FACILITY GUIDANCE PROVIDES FOR STANDARDIZED ROOM MODULES WITH CENTRALIZED SHOWER/TOILET FACILITIES FOR ACTIVE DUTY PERSONNEL AND RESERVISTS.	
72140	7312	2	SF	[PN]		DISCIPLINARY HOUSING	Y	THIS FACILITY IS TO BE USED FOR BERTHING PERSONNEL IN DISCIPLINARY HOLDING OF RESTRICTED STATUS.	
72141	7214	2	[SF]	PN		UDP HOUSING M.E.(ENLISTED)	Y	UNIT DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM (UDP) PERSONNEL HOUSING FOR MISSION ESSENTIAL (ENLISTED)	
72145	7220	2	SF	[PN]		GALLEY/MESS BUILT-IN/ATTD	Y	A FACILITY, WITH CAFETERIA STYLE DINING OPERATIONS, FOR UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL AND OTHER AUTHORIZED PERSONS THAT IS BUILT INTO OR ATTACHED TO THE UH.	
72146	7210	2	SF	[PN]		RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITY	Y	BERTHING FOR RETIRED NAVY PERSONNEL ON A LONG TERM BASIS.	
72147	7215	2	[SF]			WNDED WRS HSG	Y	A FACILITY DESIGNED TO PROVIDE TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT HOUSING FOR UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL IN A WOUNDED WARRIOR/WARRIOR IN TRANSITION STATUS.	
722						UNACOMP PERS HOUS-MESS FAC			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		

Dining facilities for unaccompanied personnel and conference centers operated by Unaccompanied Housing that are located in, or adjacent to, Unaccompanied Housing facilities. For clubs and open mess facilities, see the appropriate codes in 740 series. For additional information see design criteria UFC 4-722-01, "Dining Facilities".

72210	7220	2	SF	[PN]		GALLEY/MESS HALL	Y	THIS GROUP INCLUDES DINING FACILITIES FOR UNACCOMPANIED PERSONNEL.
72235	7220	2	[SF]	PN		AUSTERE GALLEY	Y	AUSTERE GALLIES PROVIDE CORE DINING, FOOD PREPARATION, AND SUPPORT AREAS FOR LOCATIONS DETERMINED AUSTERE BY CNIC. THESE FACILITIES ARE INTENDED TO PROVIDE THE MINIMUM FOOTPRINT AREA AND FINISHES TO SUPPORT GALLEY FUNCTIONS WHILE PROVIDING MINIMAL UP FRONT AND TOTAL OWNERSHIP COSTS IN COMPARISON TO NON-AUSTERE LOCATIONS.
72250	7233	2	[SF]	NS	SH	COLD STOR DET GALLEY/MESS	N	THIS CODE IS FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY IN CASES WHERE COLD STORAGE FACILITIES ARE DETACHED FROM THE GALLEY PROPER.
72260	6100	2	[SF]			CONFERENCE CENTER	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY, AND INCLUDES ONLY THOSE CONFERENCE ROOMS LOCATED IN UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING.

723 UNACOMP PERS
HOUS-DET FACS

Facilities appurtenant to unaccompanied personnel housing such as latrines, unit administrative and storage facilities and other facilities which are normally included as an integral part or permanent unaccompanied personnel housing but are usually provided as separate appurtenances to semi-permanent and temporary personnel housing.

72320	7234	2	[SF]	PN		LATRINE, DETACHED	N	LATRINE FACILITIES ARE PLANNED AS PART OF THE UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING. CODES ARE LISTED FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY.
72330	7342	2	[SF]			LAUNDRY, DETACHED	N	LATRINE AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES ARE PLANNED AS PART OF THE UNACCOMPANIED QUARTERS. CODES ARE LISTED FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
72340	7232	2	SF	[VE]		GARAGE, DETACHED UH	N	INDIVIDUAL GARAGES WILL NOT BE PLANNED IN CONJUNCTION WITH TROOP HOUSING. THIS CATEGORY CODE SHOULD BE USED FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY.	
72350	1496	3		[EA]		WASH RACK, DETACHED	N	WASH RACKS FOR GALLEY GARBAGE CONTAINERS, AND WASH RACKS FOR UNACCOMPANIED RESIDENT'S VEHICLES ARE PLANNED AS PART OF GALLEYS AND UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING. THIS CATEGORY CODE SHOULD BE USED FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY.	
72360	7231	2	[SF]			TROOP HSG OTHER DET BLDG	N	THESE CODES ARE FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE TO BE USED FOR MINOR DETACHED BUILDINGS DIRECTLY RELATING TO UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING FUNCTIONS.	
72361	7235	3		[EA]		TROOP HSG OTHER DET FAC	N	THESE CODES ARE FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE TO BE USED FOR MINOR DETACHED FACILITIES DIRECTLY RELATING TO UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING FUNCTIONS.	
72377	4421	2	[SF]			TROOP HSG STRG(MISC)	Y	STORAGE FACILITIES FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT AN/OR GOODS RELATED TO UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED ONLY WHERE IT CAN BE INDIVIDUALLY JUSTIFIED.	
724						UNACOMP PERS HOUS-OFF QTRS			
Public housing for unaccompanied officers and comparable civilians excluding club and club messing.									
72411	7240	2	SF	[PN]		UNACCOMPANIED OFF HSG	Y	UNACCOMPANIED OFFICER HOUSING, ALL RANKS	
72415	7214	2	[SF]	PN		UDP HOUSING M.E. (OFFICER)	Y	HOUSING FOR UNIT DEPLOYED PERSONNEL (UDP) HOUSING - MISSION ESSENTIAL - OFFICER	
725						UNACOMP PERS HOUS-EMERGENCY			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
Hutments (quonset and similar) and tent frames and floors for troop or civilian emergency housing. Excludes detached facilities coded in the 723 series.								
72510	7250	2	[SF]	PN		TROOP HSG EMERGENCY BLDG	Y	THESE MAY BE HUTMENTS (QUONSETS), TENT FRAMES WITH FLOORS AND MAY BE PERMANENT, SEMI-PERMANENT, OR TEMPORARY TYPES OF BUILDINGS. CODES ARE LISTED FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY.
72511	7251	3	SF	[EA]		TROOP HSG EMERGENCY FAC	N	THESE MAY BE HUTMENTS (QUONSETS), TENT FRAMES WITH FLOORS AND MAY BE PERMANENT, SEMI-PERMANENT, OR TEMPORARY TYPES OF FACILITIES. NO CRITERIA FOR THESE FACILITIES ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE. CODES ARE LISTED FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY.
<hr/>								
730						COMMUNITY FAC- PERS SUPPORT		
Municipal type facilities for support of the personnel component. Excludes morale, welfare, and recreation facilities in the 740 and 750 series.								
73010	7311	2	[SF]			FIRE STATION	Y	THIS CRITERIA APPLIES TO FIRE STATIONS WITH STRUCTURAL AND BRUSH FIRE MISSIONS AND IS TO BE USED AS A GUIDELINE FOR PLANNING FIRE STATIONS WITH AIR CRASH RESCUE OPS AND COMBINED STRUCTURAL FIRE AND RESCUE OPS. FIRE STATIONS CONSIST OF AN ALARM COM CENTER, TRAINING FACILITIES, LIVING QUARTERS, RECREATION/DINING FACILITIES, ADMIN OFFICES, AN EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AREA, AND AN APPARATUS ROOM.
73011	7311	3	SF	[EA]		FIRE HOSE DRYING STRUCTURE	N	CATEGORY CODE 730 11 AND 12 ARE FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY IN CASES WHERE THESE FACILITIES ARE PROVIDED IN A SEPARATE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, THEY ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE FIRE STATION, CODE 730 10.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
73012	7311	2	[SF]			FIRE CART/HOSE DRYING FAC	N	CATEGORY CODE 730 11 AND 12 ARE FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY IN CASES WHERE THESE FACILITIES ARE PROVIDED IN A SEPARATE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, THEY ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE FIRE STATION, CODE 730 10.
73013	7343	2	[SF]			ISSU/RETAIL CLOTHING/UNIFM	N	THIS IS A RETAIL OUTLET FOR MILITARY CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES. THIS FACILITY IS OPERATED BY THE NAVY AND MARINE CORPS EXCHANGE SERVICE.
73015	7312	2	[SF]	PN		BRIG	Y	THIS CODE IS TO BE USED FOR FACILITIES WHOSE PRIMARY PURPOSE IS THE CONFINEMENT OF PERSONNEL.
73020	7313	2	[SF]			SEC BUILDING	Y	A SECURITY BUILDING WHICH HOUSES THE SHORE PATROL AND MILITARY OR CIVILIAN POLICE FORCES MAY VARY IN USE FROM A STANDARD POLICE STATION TO A LARGE SECURITY DEPARTMENT PROVIDING COUNTER-TERRORISM FUNCTIONS AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES.
73021	1498	2	[SF]			DEFENSIVE FIGHTING POS	Y	AN ELEVATED DEFENSIVE FIGHTING POSITION LOCATED AT ECP'S AND OTHER AREAS NEEDING ADDITIONAL ENTRY SECURITY.
73025	1498	2	[SF]			GATE / SENTRY HOUSE	Y	THE GATE/SENTRY HOUSE MAY VARY IN SIZE FROM A SIMPLE SENTRY SHELTER TO A BUILDING HOUSING A GATE GUARD OFFICE, CLERICAL OFFICE, AND WAITING ROOM; OR A TRUCK INSPECTION BUILDING.
73030	7321	2	[SF]			BAKERY	Y	THE ESTABLISHMENT OF BAKERIES IS GOVERNED BY PROVISIONS OF DOD INSTRUCTION 4100.33 ? COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES ? OPERATION OF. NORMALLY A BAKERY WILL BE AUTHORIZED WHERE COMMERCIAL SOURCES ARE NOT AVAILABLE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
73035	7382	2	[SF]	PN		LOCKER ROOM	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES LOCKER SPACE FOR THE BELONGINGS OF MILITARY PERSONNEL WHO MUST VACATE THEIR QUARTERS FOR EXTENDED PERIODS OF TIME, FOR THOSE WHOSE ALLOTTED STORAGE SPACE IS NOT SUFFICIENT, AND FOR OTHER USES AS DEEMED JUSTIFIED BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER.
73036	7332	2	[SF]			LUNCH/LOCKER ROOM	Y	THIS FACILITY IS GENERALLY PROVIDED ONLY TO SUPPORT INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS WHERE OTHER MESSING FACILITIES ARE NOT AVAILABLE AND REQUIRES SPECIFIC JUSTIFICATION.
73040	7342	2	[SF]			LAUNDRY/DRY CLEANING PLT	Y	LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING PLANTS. THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THESE FACILITIES IS GOVERNED BY PROVISIONS OF DOD INSTRUCTION 4100.33 - COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES - OPERATION OF. NORMALLY THEY WILL BE AUTHORIZED ONLY IN LOCATIONS WHERE COMMERCIAL FACILITIES ARE NOT AVAILABLE.
73061	7352	2	[SF]		PN	DEP SCHOOL - CONSOLIDATED	Y	DEPENDENT SCHOOL GRADES K-12. THE PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING FOR DEPENDENT SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSEAS IS CURRENTLY UNDER THE COGNIZANCE OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE EDUCATION ACTIVITY (DODEA). DEPENDENT SCHOOLS PROVIDE EDUCATION FOR DEPENDENTS OF MILITARY PERSONNEL.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
73065	7383	2	[SF]	PN		FALLOUT SHELTER	N	THERE ARE TWO KINDS OF FALLOUT SHELTERS: DUAL-PURPOSE AND SINGLE-PURPOSE. A DUAL-PURPOSE FALLOUT SHELTER IS A PRIMARY PURPOSE AND SATISFIES SOME OTHER BASIC REQUIREMENT SUCH AS HOUSING, ADMINISTRATIVE, STORAGE, ETC. AND AS A SECONDARY PURPOSE, IT CAN PROVIDE FALLOUT PROTECTION. A SINGLE-PURPOSE FALLOUT SHELTER IS A STRUCTURE OR PART OF A STRUCTURE WHOSE PRIMARY PURPOSE IS FALLOUT PROTECTION.	
73066	7384	3	[SF]			MISC PERS WEATHER SHELTERS	Y	SHELTERS MAY BE ESTABLISHED AT BUS STOPS OR OTHER LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE 0.5 SQ.M. (5 SF) PER PERSON.	
73067	7341	2	[SF]			BUS STATION	Y	A BUS STATION IS A TERMINAL WITH SPACE FOR A WAITING ROOM AND BUS TICKET SALES. IT MAY BE PLANNED AS REQUIRED.	
73074	7449	2	[SF]			KENNEL - MWR OPERATED	N	A TEMPORARY BOARDING FACILITY FOR DOGS AND CATS OPERATED BY MWR.	
73075	7385	2	[SF]	PN		PUBLIC TOILET	N	USE THIS CODE FOR INVENTORY OF ALL DETACHED COMFORT STATIONS, SUCH AS THOSE AT BALL FIELDS AND PICNIC AREAS, EXCEPT FOR THOSE IN THE UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING AREA. USE CATEGORY CODE 723 20 LATRINE FOR THE UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING AREA.	
73076	1445	2	[SF]			KENNEL	Y	USE THIS CATEGORY CODE FOR MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) KENNELS AND QUARANTINE FACILITIES OPERATED BY THE SECURITY DEPARTMENT.	
73077	4421	2	[SF]			PERSONNEL SUPPT STRG(MISC)	Y	STORAGE FACILITIES FOR MISCELLANEOUS GOODS RELATED TO PERSONNEL SUPPORT FACILITIES.	
73078	7322	2	[SF]			DAIRY PLANT	Y	A FACILITY FOR THE RECEIVING AND PROCESSING OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.	
73082	8331	3	[SF]		EA	RECYCLING CTR	Y	THIS FACILITY SERVES AS A COLLECTION, SORTING, STORAGE, AND SHIPPING CENTER FOR RECYCLABLE MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
73083	7361	2	[SF]		SE	RELIGIOUS MINISTRY FAC	Y	RELIGIOUS MINISTRY FACILITY (RMF) IS A GENERIC TERM FOR FACILITY ASSETS USED TO SUPPORT COMMAND RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS. RMFS MUST THEREFORE ACCOMMODATE THE RELIGIOUS RIGHTS AND NEEDS OF A MULTI-FAITH, INTER-GENERATIONAL, CULTURALLY DIVERSE MILITARY POPULATION.	
73085	7344	2	[SF]			POST OFFICE	Y	FACILITY FOR HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTING US MAIL TO AN INSTALLATION, EITHER AS A STANDALONE FACILITY OR PART OF ANOTHER FACILITY UNDER A DIFFERENT CATEGORY CODE.	
731									
732									
733									
734									
735						EDUCATION FAC MISC			
73540	7354	3	[EA]			SCHOOL PLAYGROUNDS	N	CHILDREN'S PLAYGROUNDS LOCATED AT DEPENDENT SCHOOLS.	
736									
737									
738									
740						COMM FAC- MOR,WEL&REC INTR			
Indoor, athletic, recreation, and exchange facilities.									
74001	7346	2	[SF]			EXCHANGE RETAIL STORE	Y	THE EXCHANGE RETAIL STORE IS PLANNED AS PART OF AN AUTHORIZED NAVY OR MARINE CORPS EXCHANGE. THE STORE INCLUDES SALES AREA, IMMEDIATE BACK-UP STOCK AREA, STORE OFFICE, TOILETS AND CIRCULATION SPACE.	
74003	7387	2	[SF]			EXCHGE CENTRL ADMIN	Y	THIS IS SPACE REQUIRED FOR THE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EFFORT OF AN EXCHANGE SUCH AS ACCOUNTING, PAYROLL, PERSONNEL, PURCHASING OR WAREHOUSING.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
74004	7331	2	[SF]			EXCHANGE / MWR FOOD SVC	Y	THESE FACILITIES INCLUDE: CAFETERIAS, SPECIALTY SHOPS SIMILAR TO DELI, FAST FOOD AND PIZZA, BAKE SHOPS, ICE CREAM SHOPS, ETC. FOOD SERVING FACILITIES OPERATED IN AND FOR THE SOLE CONVENIENCE OF NON-EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES SUCH AS BOWLING ALLEYS, THEATERS, AIR TERMINALS AND SIMILAR, IS ALREADY INCLUDED IN THE BASIC SPACE ALLOWANCE FOR SUCH ACTIVITIES.	
74009	7346	2	[SF]			EXCHANGE SERVICE OUTLETS	Y	EXCHANGES ARE NAVY EXCHANGE SERVICEC COMMAND (NEXCOM) AUTHORIZED OUTLETS FOR BASIC SERVICES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RETAIL STORE, SUCH AS BARBER SHOP, TAILOR/UNIFORM SHOP, RADIO/TV REPAIR SHOP, PORTRAIT STUDIO, WATCH REPAIR SHOP, OPTICAL SHOP, BEAUTY SALON, AND PERSONAL SERVICES.	
74011	7346	2	[SF]			NEX DEPOT (SERVMART)	Y	NEX DEPOTS ARE SIMILAR TO TRADITIONAL NAVY SERVMARTS, AND OFFER THE SAME TYPE OF INVENTORY, IN A MORE CONVENIENT SETTING. AN NEX DEPOT MAY BE PROVIDED AS DICTATED BY NEXCOM.	
74012	6100	2	[SF]			RED CROSS/NAVY RELIEF	Y	SPACE PROVIDED WITHIN OTHER FACILITIES FOR THE RED CROSS AND NAVY RELIEF ORGANIZATIONS.	
74013	7342	2	[SF]			EXCHANGE LAUNDRY DRY CL	Y	DRY CLEANING PLANT AND COIN LAUNDRY FACILITY OPERATED BY THE NAVY EXCHANGE SERVICE COMMAND (NEXCOM).	
74016	7387	2	[SF]			EXCHANGE MAINTENANCE SHOP	Y	AN EXCHANGE MAINTENANCE SHOP MAY BE PROVIDED FOR THE LOCAL REPAIR OF EXCHANGE EQUIPMENT, FIXTURES REPAIR OF REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT AND VENDING MACHINES, AND TO PROVIDE SHOP SPACE FOR FACILITY MAINTENANCE CREWS AND PERSONNEL.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
74018	7347	2	[SF]			BANK	Y	BANKS MAY BE ESTABLISHED ONLY WHEN THEY ARE AUTHORIZED BY THE U.S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT. NORMALLY THERE WILL BE ONLY ONE BANKING FACILITY AT EACH INSTALLATION.
74019	7347	2	[SF]			CREDIT UNION	Y	CREDIT UNIONS ARE PRIVATE COOPERATIVE SAVINGS AND LOAN ORGANIZATIONS. FACILITIES FOR A PROPERLY CHARTERED CREDIT UNION MAY BE PROVIDED TO SERVE MILITARY PERSONNEL, THEIR DEPENDENTS, AND OTHER PERSONNEL AS PERMITTED IN THE BYLAWS OF THE CREDIT UNION.
74020	7441	2	[SF]			PCS OFFICIAL LODGING	N	THESE FACILITIES ARE LODGING PROVIDED AT A COST TO PERSONNEL WHO ARE WITHOUT HOUSING DUE TO EXECUTING PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS) ORDERS. THESE FACILITIES MAY BE USED BY TEMPORARY DUTY OR LEISURE TRAVELERS. WHERE NEW CONSTRUCTION IS AUTHORIZED, CONSTRUCT MOTEL TYPE FACILITIES WITH BATH AND WITH KITCHENETTES. LIVING UNITS SHALL CONTAIN NO MORE THAN 450 SQUARE FEET OF LIVING AREA. APPROPRIATE CIRCULATION, ADMINISTRATION, MECHANICAL AND SERVICE SPACE WILL BE PROVIDED.
74021	7440	2	[SF]			VISITOR RECEPTN (RECRUIT)	Y	A VISITOR'S RECEPTION CENTER IS LIMITED TO INSTALLATIONS PERFORMING BASIC TRAINING. IT SERVES AS A POINT OF CONTACT BETWEEN TRAINEES AND VISITING RELATIVES OR FRIENDS.
74023	7349	2	[SF]			COMMISSRY INC BACKUP STRG	Y	FACILITY USED FOR THE SALE OF PERISHABLE GOODS AND OTHER GROCERIES AND FOODSTUFFS. OPERATED BY THE DEFENSE COMMISSARY AGENCY (DECA).
74024	4321	2	[SF]		CF	COMMISSARY COLD STRG,DET	Y	DETACHED FACILITY USED FOR COLD STORAGE OF PERISHABLE ITEMS STOCKED FOR THE COMMISSARY.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
74025	7372	2	[SF]			FAMILY SERVICES CNTR	Y	THE FAMILY SERVICES CENTER (FSC) FACILITY SUPPORTS THE PROGRAMS THAT PROVIDE THE INFORMATION AND FAMILY SERVICES NECESSARY TO SUPPORT QUALIFIED SINGLE AND MARRIED DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD) PERSONNEL AND THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS IN MEETING THE UNIQUE DEMANDS OF THE MILITARY LIFESTYLE, AS DEFINED BY DOD INSTRUCTION 1342.22, FAMILY CENTERS.	
74027	1441	2	[SF]			ARMED FORCES RADIO/TV STA	Y	A RADIO AND/OR TV STATION IS NORMALLY ESTABLISHED IN OVERSEAS LOCATIONS TO PROVIDE U.S. INSTALLATION POPULATION WITH ENTERTAINMENT AND NEWS COVERAGE. AS A RULE, THE COVERAGE RADIUS IS LIMITED TO THE INSTALLATION AND IMMEDIATE VICINITY AND THE FACILITIES ARE RESTRICTED FOR TRANSMISSION OF PRERECORDED PROGRAM MATERIAL.	
74028	7417	2	[SF]			AMUSEMENT CTR / REC MALL	Y	AMUSEMENT CENTERS ARE RECREATIONAL FACILITIES WHICH CATER LARGELY TO THE LEISURE NEEDS OF YOUNGER ACTIVE-DUTY PERSONNEL AND YOUTH FROM MILITARY FAMILIES.	
74030	7345	2	[SF]	OL		EXCHGE AUTO REPAIR STA	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES SPACE FOR GASOLINE AND OIL SALES, AUTOMOTIVE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SALES, EMERGENCY SERVICE AND AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR SERVICE.	
74032	7348	2	[SF]			EXCHANGE CAR WASH	Y	AN EXCHANGE OPERATED CAR WASH MAY BE PROVIDED AS DICTATED BY THE NAVY EXCHANGE SERVICE COMMAND. THE NAVY EXCHANGE NORMALLY OPERATES AUTOMATED, DRIVE-THRU CAR WASHES. FOR MWR (SELF SERVICE) CAR WASHES SEE CCN 740-91.	
74034	7340	2	[SF]			THRIFT SHOP	Y	THIS IS A NONPROFIT FACILITY FOR THE SALE AND PURCHASE BY MILITARY PERSONNEL OF USED APPAREL, FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
74036	7411	2	[SF]			HOBBY SHOP - CRAFTECH	N	THIS FACILITY IS USED FOR THE PURSUIT OF WOODWORKING, PICTURE FRAMING, CERAMICS AND OTHER HOBBY PASTIMES. THIS CCN IS FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY.
74037	7446	2	[SF]			MWR OUTDOOR REC CTR	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE APPLIES TO THREE TYPES OF FACILITIES: OUTDOOR ADVENTURE CENTERS (OAC), RENTAL CENTERS (RC), AND OUTDOOR CENTERS & OTHER RENTALS (OCOR). GENERALLY, OAC, RC, AND OCORS ARE FACILITIES THAT RENT AND/OR SELL GOODS THAT ARE ASSOCIATED WITH OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES AND OUTDOOR RECREATION PROGRAMS (ORP).
74038	7412	2	[SF]			MWR AUTO SKILLS CTR	Y	THE MISSION OF AUTOMOTIVE SKILLS CENTER IS TO PROVIDE THEIR CUSTOMERS WITH A QUALITY, VALUE-BASED PROGRAM FOR THE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, MODIFICATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF THEIR OWN VEHICLES INCLUDING CARS, TRUCKS, TRAILERS, MOTORCYCLES, AND BICYCLES.
74040	7415	2	[SF]	LA		BOWLING CENTER	Y	BOWLING CENTERS ARE RECREATIONAL FACILITIES WHICH ACCOMMODATE BOWLING AND RELATED FUNCTIONS, WHICH MAY INCLUDE: OPEN BOWLING, LEAGUES, TOURNAMENTS, YOUTH BOWLING, INSTRUCTION, EXHIBITIONS, AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES SUCH AS EQUIPMENT SALES AND RENTAL, FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE, ELECTRONIC AND TABLE GAMES, AND MEETINGS.
74042	7417	2	[SF]			COMMUNITY REC CTR	Y	FORMERLY "FLEET REC CENTER". THESE ARE A CONSOLIDATION OF MULTIPLE CATEGORY B MWR ACTIVITIES INTO ONE FACILITY WHICH ALLOWS FOR REDUCED FOOTPRINT, OVERHEAD, AND STAFFING COSTS WHILE PROVIDING MORE CONVENIENT ACCESS TO A VARIETY OF RECREATIONAL PROGRAMS, SERVICES, AND FACILITIES FOR THE INSTALLATION COMMUNITY.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
74044	7421	2	[SF]			INDOOR PHYSICAL FIT CTR	Y	PHYSICAL FITNESS FACILITIES PROVIDE FACILITIES AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO MEET THE INDIVIDUAL PHYSICAL FITNESS, COORDINATION, SKILLS DEVELOPMENT, RECREATION AND TRAINING NEEDS OF MILITARY PERSONNEL.	
74045	7421	2	[SF]			FITNESS ROOM	N	FITNESS ROOMS ARE STAND ALONE GYMNASIUM FACILITIES, USUALLY CARDIO EQUIPMENT AND WEIGHT MACHINES OR FREE WEIGHTS, IN A SINGLE AREA OF ROOMS WITHIN A FACILITY OF A DIFFERENT CCN. THIS CCN IS PRIMARILY FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES,	
74046	7418	2	[SF]			ROLLER / ICE SKATING RINK	Y	THIS FACILITY SERVES AS A ROLLER/ICE SKATING RINK REQUIRING A HARD SURFACE FLOOR WITH POTENTIAL FOR MULTIPURPOSE USE.	
74047	7446	2	[SF]			INFO, TKT TRAVEL OFFICE	Y	THE MISSION OF THE RECREATION INFORMATION, TICKETS AND TRAVEL (ITT) OFFICE IS TO SERVE THE MILITARY COMMUNITY'S LEISURE NEEDS BY PROVIDING INFORMATION ON WHAT TO SEE AND DO LOCALLY, OFFERING TOURS TO NEARBY ATTRACTIONS, SELLING TICKETS FOR MUSICAL AND THEATRICAL PERFORMANCES, AND OTHER SPECIAL EVENTS, AND PROVIDING OPTIONS FOR LEISURE TRAVEL (THIS MAY INCLUDE CRUISE AND AIRLINE TICKET SERVICE).	
74049	7421	2	[SF]			AUSTERE FITNESS CENTER	Y	AUSTERE PHYSICAL FITNESS FACILITIES PROVIDE FACILITIES AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO MEET THE INDIVIDUAL PHYSICAL FITNESS, COORDINATION, SKILLS DEVELOPMENT, RECREATIONAL AND TRAINING NEEDS OF MILITARY PERSONNEL STATIONED IN DESIGNATED AUSTERE OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
74052	7448	2	[SF]			GUN/SKEET/TRAP BLDG	Y	THIS FACILITY IS FOR SUPPORT OF THE RESPECTIVE RANGES AND CONTAINS OPERATOR'S OFFICE, STORAGE, SALES AREA, GUN MAINTENANCE SHOP, TOILETS AND LOUNGE.
74053	7422	2	[SF]		ME	SWIMMING POOL - INDOOR	Y	THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF SWIMMING POOLS IS TO SUPPORT PHYSICAL READINESS PROGRAMS AS WELL AS INSTRUCTIONAL, INFORMAL AND INTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES, AND TO SERVE THE RECREATIONAL NEEDS OF ACTIVE-DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL AND THEIR SPOUSES AND CHILDREN, RETIREES AND DOD AUTHORIZED CIVILIANS.
74054	7417	2	[SF]			MWR MIL REC CENTER	Y	THE MWR MILITARY RECREATION CENTER (MRC) HAS INCORPORATED THE FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE FLEET RECREATION CENTER IN ORDER TO DEFINE A FACILITY THAT SERVES THE RECREATIONAL NEEDS OF BOTH SHIP-BASED ENLISTED PERSONNEL AS WELL AS THOSE LIVING IN BACHELOR ENLISTED QUARTERS. THEY CONSIST OF SERVICES, FACILITIES, AND PROGRAMS INTENDED TO PROVIDE ALCOHOL-FREE AND TOBACCO-FREE RECREATIONAL ALTERNATIVES FOR 17- TO 25-YEAR OLDS. ALSO KNOWN AS LIBERTY OR SINGLE SAILOR CENTERS.
74055	7417	2	[SF]			YOUTH & SAC (6- 18 YRS)	Y	THE YOUTH CENTER IS A SOCIAL AND RECREATIONAL CENTER PRIMARILY FOR USE BY CHILDREN AGES 6 TO 18 IN SUPPORT OF A YOUTH PROGRAM. THE YOUTH CENTER SUPPORTS OPPORTUNITIES FOR YOUTH TO DEVELOP THEIR PHYSICAL, SOCIAL, EMOTIONAL, AND COGNITIVE ABILITIES AND TO EXPERIENCE ACHIEVEMENT, LEADERSHIP, ENJOYMENT, FRIENDSHIP, AND RECOGNITION.
74056	7431	2	[SF]		SE	THEATER	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR A FACILITY FOR THE SHOWING OF MOVIES AND THE PRESENTATION OF STAGE PRODUCTIONS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
74067	7333	2	[SF]			ALL HANDS CLUB	Y	THIS CODE IS USED TO PLAN THE SPACE REQUIREMENTS FOR A SINGLE FACILITY TO ACCOMMODATE ON-BASE FACILITIES, SURROUNDING COMPETITIVE ENVIRONMENT AND SIZE OF THE SUPPORTING POPULATION. IT MAY INCLUDE ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS: TABLE SERVICE RESTAURANT, QUICK SERVICE RESTAURANT, BANQUET/CATERING ROOM, CAFETERIA, GAMING ROOM (OCONUS, NON-US), BEVERAGE LOUNGE WITH OR WITHOUT ENTERTAINMENT.	
74068	7333	2	[SF]			MWR CATERING FACILITY	Y	THIS FACILITY MAY BE STAND ALONE OR COMBINED WITH AND OFFICERS CLUB, ENLISTED CLUB, ALL HANDS CLUB, BOWLING CENTER, MARINA CLUBHOUSE, OR GOLF CLUBHOUSE. THE CATERING FACILITY OFTEN INCLUDES BINGO OPERATIONS IN AT LEAST ONE ROOM.	
74071	7346	2	[SF]			NEX PACKAGE STORE	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES FOR RETAIL SALES TO AUTHORIZED CUSTOMERS AND THE TRANSFER (WHOLESALE) OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TO CLUBS AND OPEN MESSES. A SELECT FEW LOCATIONS HAVE PACKAGE STORES OPERATED BY MWR AS PERMITTED BY CONGRESS.	
74074	7371	2	[SF]			CHILD DEVELOPMT CENTER	Y	CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS PROVIDE CHILD CARE/DEVELOPMENT FOR CHILDREN AGES 6-WEEKS TO 6 YEARS OLD FOR FULL-DAY, PART-DAY, AND HOURLY CARE.	
74075	7414	2	[SF]			NAVY FLYING CLUB FACILITY	Y	THE NAVY FLYING CLUB IS A RECREATIONAL FLYING ACTIVITY LOCATED ON OR NEAR MILITARY INSTALLATIONS USED BY AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONCERNED.	
74076	7416	2	[SF]			LIBRARY	Y	THIS FACILITY IS FOR RECREATIONAL READING AND STUDY.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
74077	4421	2	[SF]			MWR READY STOR	Y	STORAGE FACILITIES FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT AND/OR GOODS RELATED TO COMMUNITY SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED ONLY WHERE THEY CAN BE INDIVIDUALLY JUSTIFIED. THERE ARE NO CRITERIA FOR THIS TYPE OF FACILITY.	
74078	7531	3	[SF]			RECREATION PAVILION	Y	THE PURPOSE OF THIS FACILITY IS TO SUPPORT RECREATION AREAS SUCH AS PARKS, PLAYGROUNDS, PICNIC AREAS, BEACHES, ETC. THIS FACILITY MAY INCLUDE LOUNGE, TOILETS, BATHHOUSES, STORAGE AREAS, SNACK BARS, AND/OR CONCESSION STAND FOR LIMITED AND RELATED ITEMS AS REQUIRED.	
74079	7444	2	[SF]			RIDING STABLES	Y	PROVIDES SPACE FOR SINGLE STALLS, BOX OR DOUBLE STALLS, TREATMENT STALLS, QUARANTINE AREAS, QUARTERS FOR ONE OPERATOR, HAY STORAGE AREA, GRAIN ROOM, TACK LOCKERS, SWEAT PAD AND BLANKET DRYING AREA, OFFICE, AND TOILETS.	
74080	7413	2	[SF]			GOLF CLUBHOUSE	Y	THIS FACILITY ACTS AS THE MAIN SERVICE AREA FOR THE GOLF COURSE. FOODSERVICE AND GOLF EQUIPMENT SALES ARE THE TWO PRIMARY FUNCTIONS OF THE CLUBHOUSE.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
74081	7442	2	[SF]	EA		MWR RENTAL ACCOMMODATIONS	Y	MWR RENTAL ACCOMMODATIONS ARE PERMANENT, STAND-ALONE, OR MULTIPLEX STRUCTURES. THEY MAY TAKE THE FORM OF MODERN MOTELS, MULTI-LEVEL HOTELS, PRIMITIVE CAMPING CABINS WITH NO UTILITY CONNECTIONS, OR ALMOST ANYTHING IN BETWEEN, DEPENDING ON THE GEOGRAPHY, THE MARKET BEING SERVED, AND DEMAND. SUCH MWR RENTAL ACCOMMODATION FACILITIES ARE TYPICALLY DEVELOPED TO PROVIDE RECREATION OVERNIGHT AND EXTENDED STAY UNITS IN LOCATIONS WHICH OFFER OUTDOOR LEISURE OPPORTUNITIES SUCH AS BOATING, CANOEING, FISHING, HIKING, SKIING, GOLFING, SWIMMING/BEACH-GOING, AND LEISURE TRAVEL/TOURISM.	
74085	7388	2	[SF]			EXCHGE DIST CTR (WRHSE)	Y	THIS TYPE WAREHOUSE MAY BE PROVIDED FOR BULK BACK-UP STORAGE (EXCHANGE STOCK AND OPERATING SUPPLIES) TO SUPPORT ALL EXCHANGE OPERATIONS WITHIN A GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AS DETERMINED BY NEXCOM OR MARINE CORPS EXCHANGE SERVICES.	
74086	7388	2	[SF]			EXCHANGE INSTALLATION WHSE	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR THE TOTAL STORAGE SPACE THAT MAY BE PROVIDED IN INSTALLATION EXCHANGE WAREHOUSES TO ACCOMMODATE BACK-UP STORAGE FOR EXCHANGE RETAIL ACTIVITIES FOR THAT INSTALLATION.	
74087	7445	2	[SF]			MARINA SUPPT BLDG	Y	THIS FACILITY PROVIDES SPACE FOR OFFICE, EQUIPMENT CHECK-OUT, REPAIR, AND STORAGE. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE DOCKS, MARINA SLIPS, AND WALKWAYS WHICH ARE LISTED UNDER CODE 750 60. THIS IS A SPECIAL FACILITY WHICH IS REQUIRED ONLY AT OUTDOOR RECREATION AREAS WHICH HAVE WATERFRONT FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR BOATING ACTIVITIES.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
74088	7351	2	[SF]			EDUCATIONAL SRVCS OFFICE	Y	THIS FACILITY IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE FACILITIES FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF THE ACADEMIC, TECHNICAL, AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL OF ALL GRADES AND RANKS IN ORDER TO ENHANCE THEIR POTENTIAL TO THE SERVICE.	
74089	7385	2	[SF]			BATHHOUSE	Y	THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF A BATHHOUSE IS TO PROVIDE A FACILITY FOR POOL AND BEACH USERS TO STORE THEIR BELONGINGS WHILE USING THE RECREATIONAL FACILITY, TO CLEAN UP, AND HAVE A PLACE TO USE THE RESTROOM. IN ADDITION, THE BATHHOUSE CONTAINS THE OFFICES FOR THE ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF AND LIFEGUARDS.	
74090	7448	2	[SF]			MWR EQUIP MAINT SHOP	Y	AN MWR EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SHOP IS WHERE NAF VEHICLES AND GROUNDS MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT (NON-GOLF), IS MAINTAINED.	
74091	7348	2	[SF]			MWR CAR WASH	Y	A COIN OPERATED STAND ALONE CAR WASH AND VACUUM ISLAND OPERATED BY MWR.	
74092	7443	2	[SF]			MWR RV SUPPORT BLDG	Y	RECREATIONAL RV PARKS PROVIDE THE MILITARY COMMUNITY WITH OUTDOOR RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES AT LOCATIONS WITH ATTRACTIVE NATURAL RESOURCES. TO COMPLEMENT THE CAMPING EXPERIENCE, AND DEPENDING ON LOCATION, RECREATIONAL RV PARKS MAY OFFER ACTIVITIES SUCH AS BOATING, CANOEING, FISHING, HIKING, HUNTING, SKIING AND SWIMMING.	
74093	7384	3	SF	[EA]		SMOKING GAZEBO	N	SMOKING GAZEBOs ARE PROVIDED AS DESIGNATED SMOKING AREAS OUTSIDE OF NAVY AND MARINE CORPS FACILITIES. SIZE IS STANDARD. THIS CCN IS FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
74094	7441	2	[SF]	PN		TDY OFFICIAL LODGING	Y	THESE FACILITIES PROVIDE TEMPORARY LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS THAT INCLUDES IN-ROOM HOUSEKEEPING SERVICES AND AMENITIES SIMILAR TO A MID-GRADE HOTEL. SERVICE CHARGES ARE ASSESSED TO TDY TRAVELERS TO MANAGE OPERATIONAL AND RECAPITALIZATION REQUIREMENTS. TDY OFFICIAL LODGING MAY BE USED BY PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION AND LEISURE TRAVELERS	
74095	7441	2	[SF]	PN		LIM SVC OFFICIAL LODGING	Y	LIMITED SERVICE LODGING PROVIDES TRANSIENT FACILITIES FOR ACTIVE DUTY AND RESERVE MEMBERS (REGARDLESS OF RANK) OF DEPLOYED UNITS AT AN INSTALLATION OTHER THAN THE UNITS' HOMEPORT. THESE FACILITIES PROVIDE LIMITED IN-ROOM HOUSEKEEPING SERVICES AND AMENITIES COMMENSURATE WITH THE UNIT'S LENGTH OF STAY.	
74097	7441	2	[SF]			FISHER HOUSE	N	DON FISHER HOUSES PROVIDE TEMPORARY, CONVENIENT, AND AFFORDABLE LODGING TO NAVY MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITY (MTF) PATIENTS (¿WOUNDED WARRIORS¿), MEMBERS OF THE FAMILIES OF SUCH PATIENTS, AND OTHERS PROVIDING THE EQUIVALENT OF FAMILIAL SUPPORT FOR SUCH PATIENTS.	
74098	6100	2	[SF]	PN		NGIS-OPERATED CONF CTR	N	CONFERENCE CENTERS OPERATED BY NAVY GATEWAY INNS AND SUITES	
741									
742									
743									
744									
750						COMMUNITY FAC- MW&R-EXTER			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
Outdoor, athletic, recreation, and exchange facilities.								
75010	7521	3		[EA]		OUTDOOR PLAYING COURTS	Y	OUTDOOR PLAYING COURTS PROVIDE FACILITIES AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO MEET THE INDIVIDUAL PHYSICAL FITNESS AND RECREATION NEEDS OF MILITARY PERSONNEL. THE FACILITIES MAY ALSO SERVE DEPENDENTS, RETIREES AND AUTHORIZED CIVILIANS.
75020	7522	3		[EA]		PLAYING FIELDS	Y	PLAYING FIELDS PROVIDE FACILITIES AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO MEET THE INDIVIDUAL PHYSICAL FITNESS, COORDINATION, SKILLS DEVELOPMENT, TRAINING AND RECREATION NEEDS OF MILITARY PERSONNEL. THE FACILITIES MAY ALSO SERVE DEPENDENTS, RETIREES AND AUTHORIZED CIVILIANS. ACTIVITIES WHICH MAY BE ACCOMMODATED IN PLAYING FIELDS INCLUDE: BASEBALL, FOOTBALL, SOCCER, SOFTBALL, TRACK AND FIELD, ETC.
75021	7521	3	SF	[EA]		BATTING CAGE	N	A SMALL ENCLOSED AREA WITH A PITCHING MACHINE OR OTHER PROVISION FOR PITCHING TO A BATTER TO ALLOW BATTING PRACTICE.
75022	7523	3		[MI]	EA	JOGGING TRACK	N	JOGGING TRACKS MAY BE PAVED OR A NATURAL SURFACE AND ARE PROVIDED FOR THE INDIVIDUAL PHYSICAL FITNESS AND RECREATION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL. JOGGING TRACKS ARE PROVIDED AND SIZED AS REQUIRED.
75023	7542	3		[MI]	EA	GO-CART TRACK	N	SMALL OVAL OR OTHER SHAPED PAVED TRACKS WHERE PARTICIPANTS RACE GASOLINE POWERED GO-CARTS.
75030	7512	3	SF	EA	[ME]	OUTDOOR SWIM POOL	Y	OUTDOOR POOLS MAY INCLUDE WATER PARK FEATURES AND SPRAY PARKS.
75033	7542	3		[EA]		DETACHED POOL FACILITY	N	THIS CATCODE IS USED IN THOSE CASES WHERE SUCH FACILITIES ARE LOCATED IN A STRUCTURE REMOTELY SITUATED FROM THE SWIMMING POOL PROPER, THIS CODE IS FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES AND ONLY

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
75034	7512	3		[EA]		WADING POOL / SPLASH PL	N	WADING POOLS ARE SMALL SHALLOW POOLS GENERALLY FOR TODDLERS AND SMALL CHILDREN. THESE ARE NORMALLY PLANNED AS ADJUNCTS TO MAIN POOLS (SEE CC 740 53 SWIMMING POOL; INDOOR). THIS CODE IS FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES AND ONLY IN THOSE CASES WHERE WADING POOLS ARE DETACHED FROM THE MAIN FACILITY.	
75036	1351	3		EA	[MI]	TV COMM LINES	N	CATEGORY CODES 750 35 AND 750 36 ARE FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY. SUCH FACILITIES ARE PROVIDED ONLY AT REMOTE INSTALLATIONS WHERE CENTRAL TV RECEPTION AND LOCAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS CAN BE INDIVIDUALLY JUSTIFIED.	
75037	7542	3		[EA]		OUTDR ADVENTR AREA	N	INCLUDES ROPES COURSES, NATURAL RECREATION FEATURES (ROCK CLIMBING, HIKING TRAILS, MOUNTAIN BIKE TRAILS, PAINTBALL RANGES, MOTOCROSS/BMX AREAS).	
75038	4521	3	[SY]		EA	OUTDR MWR EQUIP RNTL STO	Y	OUTDOOR FENCED AREA WITH LIGHTING FOR STORAGE OF MWR RENTAL EQUIPMENT (NOT ENCLOSED). FACILITY SHOULD BE CO-LOCATED WITH THE OUTDOOR RECREATION CENTER CCN 740-37, IF THERE IS ONE.	
75039	8523	3	[SY]		EA	MWR VEH/ RV/ BOAT STO CPD	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR FENCED IN AREA FOR THE STORAGE OF PERSONAL WATER CRAFT, BOATS, TRAILERS, CAMPERS, MOTOR HOMES, ETC. AND OPERATED BY MWR.	
75040	7513	3		EA	[HO]	GOLF COURSE	Y	GOLF COURSES ARE RECREATIONAL FACILITIES WHICH MAY ACCOMMODATE: RECREATIONAL GOLFING, PRACTICE, INSTRUCTION, TOURNAMENTS, EXHIBITIONS, SPECIAL EVENTS, AND WINTER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES SUCH AS CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING, ICE SKATING, SLEDDING AND TOBOGGANING.	
75050	7532	3		EA	[SE]	OUTDOOR THEATER	Y	AN OUTDOOR THEATER MAY EITHER BE DRIVE OR WALK IN, AND IS USED PREDOMINANTLY TO SHOW FILMS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
75052	7542	3		[EA]		SKEET AND/OR TRAP RANGE	Y	A SHOOTING RANGE TO ENGAGE IS THE SPORTS OF SKEET AND TRAP SHOOTING. A BUILDING MAY BE INCLUDED IF THE FACILITY CAN BE SELF SUSTAINING.	
75054	7531	3	SF	[EA]		BAND STAND	N	A RAISED PLATFORM USED BY BANDS OR FOR OTHER PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT ACTIVITIES.	
75056	7514	3		[EA]		GOLF DRIVING RANGE	Y	USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH A GOLF COURSE, THIS FACILITY ALLOWS THE GOLFER TO PRACTICE HITTING GOLF BALLS.	
75057	7516	3		[EA]		MWR REC GRNDS	Y	THIS FACILITY INCLUDES PARKS, PLAYGROUNDS, OR PICNIC AREAS AND RECREATION PAVILIONS (CODE 740 78). OPERATED BY MWR.	
75058	7541	3	AC	[EA]		REC CAMPGRND TENT	Y	PLEASE SEE CCN 750-59 FOR GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF CAMPGROUND. THIS CCN WILL BE USED FOR TENT CAMPING, NO VEHICLE PADS ARE REQUIRED.	
75059	7541	3	[AC]		EA	REC CAMPGROUND - RV	Y	RECREATIONAL CAMPGROUNDS PROVIDE THE MILITARY COMMUNITY WITH OUTDOOR RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES AT LOCATIONS WITH ATTRACTIVE NATURAL RESOURCES. TO COMPLEMENT THE CAMPING EXPERIENCE, AND DEPENDING ON LOCATION, RECREATIONAL CAMPGROUNDS MAY OFFER ACTIVITIES SUCH AS BOATING, CANOEING, FISHING, HIKING, HUNTING, SKIING AND SWIMMING.	
75060	7518	3		[EA]		MARINA/BOAT RAMP	Y	THIS CATCODE IS FOR A WATERFRONT FACILITY PROVIDING RENTAL BOATS, A BOAT LAUNCH, AND OTHER WATERFRONT AMENITIES. OPERATED BY MWR.	
75061	7517	3		[EA]	LF	RECREATIONAL PIER	Y	THIS CCN IS USED FOR STAND-ALONE RECREATIONAL PIER FACILITIES (E.G. FISHING PIERS) WHERE THERE IS NO EXISTING MARINA.	
751						OUTDOOR RECREATION FAC			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
75110	7511	3		[EA]		COMMUNITY PLAYGROUNDS	N	COMMUNITY PLAYGROUNDS ARE OUTDOOR ACTIVITY AREAS PROVIDED FOR CHILDREN AND ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FUNCTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH FAMILY HOUSING AREAS, OUTDOOR ATHLETIC AND RECREATIONAL AREAS, AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT, SCHOOL AGE CARE AND YOUTH CENTERS.
752								
75240	7524	3		[EA]		ATHLETIC STADIUM	N	A SPORTS ARENA USED FOR ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES AND INCLUDES AN ATHLETIC FIELD AND PERMANENTLY CONSTRUCTUED FEATURES THAT CAN INCLUDE SPECTATOR SEATING, GRANDSTANDS, PRESS BOXES/ANNOUNCER BOOTHES, CONCESSIONS STANDS AND SUPPORTING FEATURES BASED ON THE ACTIVITY TYPE. LIGHTING AND FENCING ARE CAPTURED UNDER OTHER CCNS.
753								
754								
760								
						MUSEUMS AND MEMORIALS		
76010	7601	2	[SF]	EA		MUSEUMS / MEMORIAL BLDG	Y	NO SPECIFIC PLANNING FACTORS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THIS GROUP. REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH OF THE ABOVE FACILITIES WILL BE ESTABLISHED BASED ON INDIVIDUAL STUDIES AND SUPPORTING JUSTIFICATION. MUSEUMS MUST BE APPROVED BY SECNAV.
76020	7602	3		[EA]		OUTDOOR MONUMENT/MEMORIA L	N	THIS CATCODE IS FOR STATUES, MONUMENTS, PLAQUES ETC. COMMEMORATING SPECIAL EVENTS, LOCATIONS OR PEOPLE. THE OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE NAVY HAS RULED THAT THE USE OF APPROPRIATED FUNDS (INCLUDING OM&N FUNDS) FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF MEMORIALS IS RESTRICTED TO THOSE MEMORIALS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY CONGRESSIONAL AUTHORITY.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
76030	7603	3	AC	[EA]		CEMETERY	N	NO SPECIFIC PLANNING FACTORS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THIS GROUP. REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH OF THE ABOVE FACILITIES WILL BE ESTABLISHED BASED ON INDIVIDUAL STUDIES AND SUPPORTING JUSTIFICATION. SECNAV APPROVAL WILL BE REQUIRED.	
800						UTILITIES & GROUND IMPRVMT			
810						ELECTRIC POWER			
811						ELECTRIC POWER- SOURCE			
<p>Electric power for base facilities operation is normally derived from local commercial sources. Where commercial sources are used, transformer substations are required to transform the electrical energy to satisfy the station's load requirement. Where commercial electricity is not available, power plants will be planned. Standby generator plants are planned to provide adequate uninterrupted power supply in emergencies. Planning for power plants will include the building, the power generating equipment, and supporting appurtenances such as fuel storage for plant operation, auxiliary power, and switching stations.</p>									
81109	8910	2	[SF]			ELECTRIC POWER PLANT BLDG	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH AN ELECTRIC POWER PLANT INCLUDING CATEGORY CODES 811 10, 811 25, 811 45, 811 46, AND 81150.	
81110	8111	4		[KW]		ELECTRIC PWR PLNT - DIESEL	N	A CENTRAL PLANT FOR THE PRODUCTION OF ELECTRICITY USING DIESEL GENERATORS.	
81125	8111	4		[KW]		ELECTRIC POWER PLANT-STEAM	N	A CENTRAL PLANT FOR THE PRODUCTION OF ELECTRICITY USING STEAM TURBINE GENERATORS.	
81145	8111	4		[KW]		ELECTRIC POWER PLT-GAS TUR	N	A CENTRAL PLANT FOR THE PRODUCTION OF ELECTRICITY USING GAS FIRED TURBINE GENERATORS.	
81146	8114	4		[KW]		WIND TURBINE	N	A SOURCE FOR THE PRODUCTION OF ELECTRICITY USING WIND TURBINES.	
81150	8115	4		[KW]		ELEC POWER PHOTO SYSTEM	N	A SOURCE FOR THE PRODUCTION OF ELECTRICITY USING PHOTOVOLTAIC PANELS.	
81159	8910	2	[SF]			STANDBY GENERATOR BLDG	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH A STANDBY GENERATOR PLANT (811 60).	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
81160	8112	4	[KW]			STANDBY GENERATOR PLANT	N	STANDBY GENERATORS ARE USED TO PROVIDE ELECTRICAL POWER WHEN THE NORMAL SOURCE OF POWER IS NOT AVAILABLE.
812						ELECT TRANSMSSN/DISTR LINES		
<p>Distribution and transmission lines are required to supply electricity to buildings, street lighting, floodlighting, and perimeter lighting. Lines may be either overhead or underground and will include poles, ductbanks, and controls to distribute electrical energy from the source to each using facility. Planning for distribution and transmission lines will require engineering calculation of critical power demand loads and future load growth. Airfield pavement lighting is planned as described under Category Code 136.</p>								
81209	8910	2	[SF]			ELECTRIC DISTRBN BLDG	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE SHOULD BE USED FOR BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM THAT ARE NOT INCLUDED UNDER SWITCHING STATION/SUBSTATION BUILDINGS, CATEGORY CODE 813 10.
81212	8133	4			[KV]	TRANSFORMERS	N	TRANSFORMERS TRANSFORM ELECTRICAL POWER ON THE PRIMARY SIDE TO A LOWER OR HIGHER VOLTAGE ON THE SECONDARY SIDE TO SERVE A FACILITY OR SEVERAL FACILITIES.
81220	8122	3	[LF]	EA		STREET LIGHTING	N	STREET LIGHTS CONSIST OF LIGHT ASSEMBLIES TO ILLUMINATE VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC AREAS.
81231	8121	4	[LF]			OVERHHD ELEC DIST LINES	N	THE OVERHEAD LINES ARE FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF ELECTRICAL POWER BETWEEN SOURCE, SUBSTATIONS AND SWITCHING STATIONS, AND END USERS.
81232	8123	4	[LF]			UNDERGRD ELEC DIST LINES	N	THE UNDERGROUND LINES ARE FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF ELECTRICAL POWER BETWEEN SOURCE, SUBSTATIONS AND SWITCHING STATIONS, AND END USERS.
81240	8122	3	[LF]	EA		PERIMETER&SECURI TY LIGHTG	N	THIS UTILITY PROVIDES UNIFORM ILLUMINATION FOR SECURITY PURPOSES AND FOR ACTIVITIES SUCH AS AIRCRAFT AND VEHICLE SERVICING OR OUTDOOR RECREATION.
813						ELECTRIC PWR- SUB/SWTCN STA		

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
This Category Code is used for the buildings associated with a substation or switching station (813 20 or 813 30). These are the buildings that contain the switchgear, batteries, charging panels and other equipment located within the substation or switching station.									
81310	8910	2	[SF]			SWITCHG SUB/SUBSTA BLDG	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR THE BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH A SUBSTATION OR SWITCHING STATION (813 20 OR 813 30).
81320	8131	4	[KV]			SUBSTATIONS	N		DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATIONS, NORMALLY CONSISTING OF TRANSFORMERS AND THEIR ASSOCIATED SWITCHGEAR, STRUCTURES, BUSES, GROUNDING SYSTEMS, AND PROTECTIVE DEVICES; TRANSFORM ELECTRICAL POWER TO A LOWER OR HIGHER VOLTAGE AND PUT IT ON THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.
81330	8132	4	[KV]	EA		SWITCHG STA/SECT DIST CIRC	N		A SWITCHING STATION IS EQUIPMENT IN AN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM WHERE ELECTRIC POWER IS SWITCHED WITHOUT TRANSFORMATION. SWITCHING STATIONS ARE LOCATED AT POINTS WHERE IT IS NECESSARY TO BRANCH OFF FROM A MAIN FEEDER OR FEEDERS WITH SMALLER COMPONENTS DUE TO PHYSICAL LOCATION OF THE FACILITIES TO BE SERVED OR TO ISOLATE PORTIONS OF FEEDERS FOR MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR.
81340	8134	3	[EA]			LGHTNG PROT SYS	N		STANDALONE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS ARE THOSE THAT ARE NOT INCLUDED AS PART OF A SPECIFIC FACILITY'S INSTALLED EQUIPMENT. THESE ARE USUALLY CONSTRUCTED TO PROTECT A COMPOUND, A SINGLE BUILDING (WHERE THE SYSTEM IS CONSTRUCTED OF MASTS AND IS NOT A PART OF THE FACILITY) OR SERIES OF BUILDINGS. UM IS "EA", WHICH CONSTITUTES UP TO FOUR LIGHTNING PROTECTION MASTS/STRUCTURES. FOR SYSTEMS WITH MORE THAN FOUR, INCREASE UM QUANTITY ACCORDINGLY.
820						HEAT & REFRIGERATION(A/ C)			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
821						HEAT-SOURCE			
<p>The source of heat from steam or high temperature water (HTW) includes a complete central plant and associated fuel storage. The source of heat and steam/HTW are coded to indicate the type of fuel used by the plant. A central heating plant will include a structure, piping, equipment, controls, fuel, storage, and all equipment necessary to make a complete usable facility. Central heating plants are justified only when the total owning and operating costs for central plants and distribution systems are less than similar costs for heating systems in individual buildings. Central heating plants are also justified when the overall energy use for providing heat from extraction steam in a steam-electric-power plant would be less than a central plant plus purchased electricity. The type of fuel for the plant, whether an electric power generating plant with by-product heat and steam, or a heating plant, will be selected on the basis of an economic analysis. The heating plant capacity will be based on BTU rating, and this rating will be determined from an engineering analysis of the need for steam, heat, and hot water at the station.</p>									
82109	8910	2	[SF]			HEATING PLANT BUILDING	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH A HEATING PLANT INCLUDING CATEGORY CODES 821 12, 821 22, OR 821 30.
82112	8211	4		[BH]		HTG PLNT - OIL/GAS	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR A PLANT THAT UTILIZES OIL OR GAS FOR THE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF HEAT. THIS INCLUDES STEAM, HOT WATER, HIGH PRESSURE/LOW PRESSURE, ETC., SERVING MORE THAN ONE SEPARATE FACILITY.
82122	8211	4		[BH]		HTG PLNT-COAL	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR A PLANT THAT UTILIZES COAL FOR THE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF HEAT. THIS INCLUDES STEAM, HOT WATER, HIGH PRESSURE/LOW PRESSURE, ETC., SERVING MORE THAN ONE SEPARATE FACILITY.
82130	8211	4		[BH]		NON-FOSL FUEL HTG PLT	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR A PLANT THAT UTILIZES A NON-FOSSIL FUEL FOR THE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF HEAT. THIS INCLUDES STEAM, HOT WATER, HIGH PRESSURE/LOW PRESSURE, ETC., SERVING MORE THAN ONE SEPARATE FACILITY.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
82140	8211	4	[BH]			NUCLEAR STEAM PLANT-ALL	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR A PLANT THAT UTILIZES NUCLEAR FUEL FOR THE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF HEAT. THIS INCLUDES STEAM, HOT WATER, HIGH PRESSURE/LOW PRESSURE, ETC., SERVING MORE THAN ONE SEPARATE FACILITY.	
82150	8211	3	[BH]			NON-NUCLEAR STEAM PLANT	N	TO BE DELETED	
82160	1244	3	[GA]			DISTILATE HEATING FUEL OIL	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR FUEL OIL TANKS USED FOR HEATING BUILDINGS, GENERATION OF STEAM, POWER PLANT REQUIREMENTS, AND FOR OTHER HEAT GENERATING FACILITIES AS REQUIRED.	
82161	1244	3	[GA]			RESIDUAL HEATING OIL STG	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR FUEL OIL TANKS USED FOR HEATING BUILDINGS, GENERATION OF STEAM, POWER PLANT REQUIREMENTS, AND FOR OTHER HEAT GENERATING FACILITIES AS REQUIRED. NO. 4 FUEL OIL, NO. 5 FUEL OIL AND NO. 6 FUEL OIL ARE VARIOUSLY REFERRED TO AS RESIDUAL FUEL OILS.	
822						HEAT- TRNSMSN/DISTR LINES			
<p>This basic category encompasses the transmission and distribution lines for steam and associated hot water lines throughout an installation. In temperate and tropical climates and at locations where the water table is high, steam lines will be aboveground. Routing of steam or hot water lines requiring underground installation under runways and taxiways should be held to a minimum to avoid interference by maintenance and repair operations. Adequate clearances shall be provided above roads, railroads, streets, walks, and tow-ways.</p>									
82209	8910	2	[SF]			STEAM DIST SYSTEM BLDG	N	BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH A HEATING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (CATEGORY CODES 822 12, 822 14, 822 16 OR 822 26). THE REQUIREMENT FOR STEAM AND CONDENSATE OR HOT WATER PIPELINES IS DETERMINED FROM AN ENGINEERING STUDY.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
82315	8910	2	[SF]			GAS METER BLDG	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE CONTAINS BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH GAS METERING.	
82320	8232	3		EA	[CF]	GAS STORAGE TANKS	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE CONTAINS TANKS FOR THE STORAGE OF LIQUID NATURAL GAS AND/OR PROPANE CONNECTED TO A GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SERVING MULTIPLE FACILITIES.	
<hr/>									
824						HEAT, GAS - TRANSMISSION			
This basic category applies to exterior lines, mains, and systems for transmission of gas for direct heating or as fuel for central plants.									
82410	8241	4		[LF]		GAS MAINS	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR THE MAIN GAS LINES (PIPES) THAT CARRY THE BULK OF THE GAS TO AND FROM FACILITIES AT AN INSTALLATION.	
<hr/>									
826						REFRIGERATION/AI R CONDITNG			
This category code group is for chilled water and air conditioning plants Exclude cold storage facilities (see Category Code 430 series).									
82610	8910	2	[SF]	TN		COOLING SYS PLANT BLDG	N	BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH A COOLING SYSTEM PLANT (CATEGORY CODE 826 20).	
82620	8261	4		[TR]		COOLING SYSTEM PLANT	N	A PLANT FOR THE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF A CHILLED FLUID FOR MORE THAN ONE SEPARATE FACILITY.	
<hr/>									
827						C/W-A/C TRNSMSN/DISTRBN			
This basic category encompasses the transmission/distribution of chilled water from a central refrigeration/air conditioning plant to buildings throughout an installation for space air conditioning with water being returned to the plant. Routing of chilled water lines under runways, taxiways, and buildings should be held to a minimum to avoid interference by maintenance and repair operations to the chilled water lines. If lines are located above ground, adequate clearances shall be provided above roads, railroads, walks and tow-ways.									
82710	8910	2	[SF]			COOLING SYS VALVE BLDG	N	BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH A COOLING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (CATEGORY CODE 827 20).	
82720	8271	4		[LF]		CHILLED FLUID LINES	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES ASSETS PREVIOUSLY CONTAINED IN CCN 827 25.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
830						SEWAGE AND WASTE			
<p>Category group 830 describes the facilities required for the collection, transportation, treatment, and disposal of sewage and industrial waste, and disposal of storm drainage water in storm and sanitary sewer systems. Components of sewage and refuse facilities include sewage treatment plants, outfall sewer lines, septic tanks, septic tank drain fields, sanitary sewers, sewage pumping stations, and incinerators. Certain industrial waste must be kept separately and treated separately from the sanitary sewage. In planning for sewage and waste facilities cognizance shall be taken of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended, applicable to municipalities, industries, and others that may contribute to the pollution of surface and underground waters in the United States.</p>									
831						SEWAGE-IND WASTE TRTMT&DSP			
<p>Plant Buildings, and sanitary sewage treatment plant will be necessary to provide for the processing of sanitary sewage for ultimate disposal. Disposal of sewage is usually in a stream or other body of water or on land by subsurface irrigation or by direct absorption into the soil. A sewage treatment plant may include aeration tanks or trickling filters, settling basins, sump or storage wells, dry wells, pumps, screens, and accessories. The type and capacity of sewage treatment plant is determined by an engineering study that considers planned population, number of family quarters, and industrial peak loads.</p>									
83109	8910	2	[SF]			SWGE TRMT BLDG	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES THE BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT (CATEGORY CODE 831 10).
83110	8311	4		[KG]		SWGE TRMT PLT	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR ALL TYPE OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS; PRIMARY, SECONDARY, OR TERTIARY.
83111	8313	4		[KG]		BALLAST CONTAMTN SKMR	N		A FACILITY TO REMOVE GREASE, OIL, AND OTHER CONTAMINENTS FROM THE WATER REMOVED FROM SHIP BALLAST TANKS.
83114	8910	2	[SF]			INDUSTRY WAST TREATMT BLDG	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT (CATEGORY CODE 831 15).

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
83115	8312	4	[KG]			INDUSTRY WAST TREATMT FAC	N	THIS CAT CODE IS USED FOR A DEDICATED INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT. ALL THE PLANT EQUIPMENT; EQUALIZATION, PRELIMINARY TREATMENT, CLARIFICATION, HOLDING TANKS, BIOLOGICAL TREATMENT, CHEMICAL TREATMENT, FILTRATION, DISINFECTION, DEWATERING, DIGESTION, SLUDGE DISPOSAL, ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, CONTROLS, COMPRESSED AIR, STORAGE, AND COMS, IS INCLUDED AS A SINGLE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT.	
83116	8313	4	[KG]			OIL / WATER SEPARATOR	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR OIL/WATER SEPARATORS THAT DISCHARGE TO THE SANITARY SEWER OR INDUSTRIAL WASTE COLLECTION SYSTEM. OIL/WATER SEPARATORS BELONG TO THE FACILITY WHICH IT SERVES.	
83120	8321	4	[KG]	LF		OUTFALL SEWER LINE	N	AN OUTFALL SANITARY SEWER LINE RECEIVES THE SEWAGE FROM A COLLECTING SYSTEM OR THE EFFLUENT FROM A SANITARY SEWAGE PLANT AND CARRIES IT TO A POINT OF FINAL DISCHARGE. PLANNING FOR OUTFALL SEWER LINES WILL INCLUDE LAND ACQUISITION.	
83130	8314	4	KG	[GA]		SEPTIC TANK/DRAIN FIELD	N	A SEPTIC TANK AND DRAIN FIELD FACILITY PROVIDES SEWAGE TREATMENT FOR HUMAN WASTE AT ISOLATED FACILITIES WHERE AN EXTENSION OF THE CENTRAL SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM WOULD NOT BE ECONOMICALLY FEASIBLE. A SEPTIC TANK AND DRAIN FIELD WILL INCLUDE A CONCRETE OR PROTECTED STEEL TANK, A DRAIN FIELD SYSTEM INCLUDING HEADERS, LATERALS, OPEN JOINT CLAY OR CONCRETE PIPE, GRAVEL, DITCHING, AND LAND ACQUISITION.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
83131	8315	4		GA	[KG]	SEPTIC LAGOON &/OR POND	N	A STRUCTURE USED FOR COLLECTING AND HOLDING SEWAGE TO ALLOW FOR SETTLEMENT AND EVAPORATION. THESE STRUCTURES ARE TYPICALLY CONCRETE ENCASED.	
83139	8910	2	[SF]			RADIOACTV WASTE HANDL BLDG	N	RADIOACTIVE WASTE HANDLING BUILDING.	
83140	8926	3		[EA]		RADIOACTV WASTE HANDL FAC	N	RADIOACTIVE WASTE HANDLING FACILITY.	
83141	8926	3	[SF]		EA	HAZARD WSTE STOR & TRANSFR	N	A STORAGE FACILITY FOR THE CONTAINMENT AND SHIPMENT OF HAZARDOUS WASTES. CAN BE SHORT TERM (HW STORAGE LESS THAN 90 DAYS) OR LONG TERM (HW STORAGE 90 DAYS OR MORE).	
83142	8926	3	[SY]		EA	HAZARD WASTE STORAGE AREA	N	AN EXTERIOR LAYDOWN AREA FOR THE STORAGE OF HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS THAT DO NOT POSE ANY THREATS TO THE ENVIRONMENT VIA CONTAMINATED RUNOFF.	
83143	8910	2	[SF]			HAZ WASTE BLDG	Y	A BUILDING THAT HAS BEEN PROPERLY CERTIFIED TO STORE SUBSTANCES THAT CANNOT LEGALLY BE DISPOSED OF IN A NORMAL SANITARY LANDFILL OR INTO A REFUSE INCINERATOR DESIGNATED TO HANDLE MUNICIPAL TYPE REFUSE, OR CANNOT BE DISCHARGED INTO A SANITARY SEWERAGE SYSTEM. ITS PURPOSE IS TO PROVIDE INTERIM STORAGE CAPACITY FOR WASTE PRODUCTS THAT MUST BE TRANSFERRED AND THEN TREATED AND/OR DISPOSED OF IN A SPECIALLY DESIGNATED FACILITY THAT MEETS THE REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS OF THE RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA) OF 1976 (PL 94-580.)	
832						SEWAGE/IND WASTE COLLECTN			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
<p>This basic category includes collection systems and lines including pumping stations for sewage and industrial waste and collection of storm drainage in combined storm and sanitary sewer systems. Planning for the sanitary sewer system will include piping, fittings, pumps, lift stations, and accessories. A sanitary sewer collection system will be required at all Naval installations and it will be based primarily on the population. The requirements will be determined by an engineering survey.</p>									
83210	8321	4		[LF]		SANITARY SEWER LINE	N		ALL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM PIPES THAT COLLECT AND TRANSPORT SANITARY SEWAGE. TYPES INCLUDE GRAVITY OR FORCED MAIN SYSTEMS.
83220	8321	4		[LF]		COMBINED SEWER LINE	N		ALL DISTRIBUTION PIPES THAT COLLECT AND TRANSPORT BOTH SANITARY SEWAGE AND STORM WATER.
83229	8910	2	[SF]			SEWAGE PUMP STA BLDG	N		BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH A SEWAGE PUMP STATION. THE PRIMARY UNIT OF MEASURE IS SQUARE FEET (SF).
83230	8316	4		EA	[GM]	SEWAGE WASTE PUMPG STA	N		A SEWAGE PUMPING STATION IS A FACILITY USED TO MOVE SEWAGE THROUGH MAINS TO A TREATMENT PLANT, TO SERVE WHERE A GRAVITY SYSTEM IS NOT FEASIBLE, AND/OR TO LIFT SEWAGE FROM ONE LEVEL TO ANOTHER IN A GRAVITY SYSTEM.
83231	8316	4		[EA]		SEWAGE LIFT STATIONS	N		A SEWAGE LIFT STATION IS A FACILITY USED TO MOVE SEWAGE THROUGH MAINS TO A TREATMENT PLANT, TO SERVE WHERE A GRAVITY SYSTEM IS NOT FEASIBLE, AND/OR TO LIFT SEWAGE FROM ONE LEVEL TO ANOTHER IN A GRAVITY SYSTEM.
83240	8321	4		[LF]		INDUSTRIAL WASTEWTR LN	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES ALL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM PIPES THAT COLLECT AND TRANSPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER. TYPES INCLUDE GRAVITY OR FORCED MAIN.
83241	8316	3		[EA]		IND WASTE WATER PUMP STAT	N		FACILITIES USED TO TRANSPORT WASTE STREAMS TO HOLDING TANKS OR INDUSTRIAL WASTE TREATMENT PLANTS, TO SERVE WHERE A GRAVITY SYSTEM IS NOT FEASIBLE, AND/OR TO LIFT WASTE STREAMS FROM ONE LEVEL TO ANOTHER IN A GRAVITY SYSTEM.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
833						SOLID WASTE HANDLING FAC			
83309	8332	2	SF	[TH]		INCINRTR BLDG & INCINRTR	N	BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INCINERATOR. AN INCINERATOR IS A FACILITY FOR BURNING COMBUSTIBLE REFUSE TO REDUCE IT TO STABLE GASES AND INERT SOLIDS.	
83310	8332	3		[TH]		INCINERATOR - EXTERIOR	N	AN INCINERATOR IS A FACILITY FOR BURNING COMBUSTIBLE REFUSE TO REDUCE IT TO STABLE GASES AND INERT SOLIDS. AN EXTERIOR INCINERATOR IS ONE THAT IS NOT ENCLOSED IN A STRUCTURE.	
83315	8333	3	AC	[EA]		SANITARY/CUT-FIL DISP AREA	N	LANDFILLS ARE LINED (USUALLY WITH CLAY) EXCAVATIONS IN WHICH SOLID WASTES ARE BURIED, COVERED AND MONITORED. LANDFILLING SOLID WASTE IS THE TECHNOLOGY OF LAST RESORT. CONSULT EPA AND STATE REGULATIONS AND THE LATEST SOLID WASTE TEXT BOOKS FOR ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES IN SITING AND SCOPING A LANDFILL.	
83320	8331	3	SF	[TN]	EA	GARBAGE GRINDER BLDG	N	A GARBAGE GRINDER FACILITY THAT IS FULLY ENCLOSED BY A BUILDING.	
83321	8331	3		[TN]	EA	GARBAGE GRINDER	N	A GARBAGE GRINDER FACILITY THAT IS PARTIALLY ENCLOSED BY AN OPEN STRUCTURE.	
83330	8526	3	SY	[EA]		GARBAGE STAND	N	AN OPEN STRUCTURE USED TO PARTIALLY ENCLOSE TRASH RECEPTACLES, USUALLY DUMPSTERS.	
83340	8910	2		[SF]		GARBAGE HOUSE	N	SMALL BUILDING USED FOR TEMPORARY STORAGE OF TRASH PRIOR TO REMOVAL AND PROCESSING BY A COLLECTION SERVICE.	

840

WATER

Water facilities at naval installations shall provide sufficient quantities of potable water for domestic and industrial use; purification of raw water from deep wells, lakes, and rivers; storage of water in bulk storage tanks or reservoirs; and distribution of water to demand areas. Facilities included are Wells, pre-treatment supply mains, pumping, treatment and filtration plants, plant buildings, tanks, and storage for potable water. For separate fire protection systems, see basic category code 843.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
841						POTABLE WATER- SUP/TMT/STRG			
<p>Planning for the treatment of water will include, as applicable, screening, settling, coagulation and sedimentation, filtration, disinfection, softening, and aeration. The water treatment systems are normally planned in millions of gallons (MG) per day capacity and distribution is in linear feet (LF). The systems must be adequate to meet the domestic and industrial requirements and to provide fire protection if a separate fire protection system is not provided. If separate demand (see Code 843). Planning requirements for water treatment facilities will be based on the results of an engineering survey and an economic analysis to determined sources of water versus commercial or municipal supply. nonpotable water protective systems are not provided, the capacity of the water supply system will be determined by the fire flow</p>									
84109	8910	2	[SF]			WATER TREATMENT FAC BLDG	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH A WATER TREATMENT PLANT (841 10), DESALINIZATION PLANT (841 25), OR WELLS - POTABLE WATER (841 50).
84110	8412	4		[KG]		WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES	N		A WATER TREATMENT PLANT IS A FACILITY THAT TREATS WATER TO MAKE IT SAFE FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (POTABLE). THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES THE STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, AND PROCESSES REQUIRED TO TREAT POTABLE WATER. WATER TREATMENT PLANT BUILDINGS ARE CLASSIFIED AS 841 09.
84115	8412	4		[KG]		NUCL WATER TREATMT FAC	N		NO CRITERIA FOR THIS FACILITY ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE.
84120	8421	4		[LF]	GM	WATER SUPPLY LINE	N		THE PIPE THAT CONVEYS WATER FROM SOURCE TO POINT OF TREATMENT OR TO THE POINT OF CONSUMPTION. A PRESSURE MAIN WILL BE NEEDED IF THE WATER IS PUMPED. HOWEVER, IF TOPOGRAPHY PERMITS, A GRAVITY SYSTEM IS PLANNED.
84125	8415	4		[KG]		DESALINIZATION PLANT	N		A WATER TREATMENT PLANT THAT UTILIZES A PROCESS, SUCH AS DISTILLATION, REVERSE OSMOSIS, OR ELECTRO DIALYSIS, THAT REMOVES DISSOLVED MINERAL SALTS AND OTHER DISSOLVED SOLIDS FROM WATER.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
84130	8413	3				[GA] ELEVTD POTABLE WATER TANK	N	WATER STORAGE TANKS FOR POTABLE WATER ARE ELEVATED OR GROUND-LEVEL STRUCTURES USED TO STORE BULK QUANTITIES OF POTABLE WATER. ELEVATED TANKS FOR POTABLE WATER PROVIDE BOTH STORAGE AND STATIC PRESSURE FOR THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. GROUND-LEVEL TANKS ACCOMMODATE PEAK DEMAND REQUIREMENTS WITHOUT AFFECTING THE CAPABILITY OF THE SOURCE.	
84140	8413	3				[GA] GRND LVL POTABL WATER TANK	N	WATER STORAGE TANKS FOR POTABLE WATER ARE ELEVATED OR GROUND-LEVEL STRUCTURES USED TO STORE BULK QUANTITIES OF POTABLE WATER. ELEVATED TANKS FOR POTABLE WATER PROVIDE BOTH STORAGE AND STATIC PRESSURE FOR THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. GROUND-LEVEL TANKS ACCOMMODATE PEAK DEMAND REQUIREMENTS WITHOUT AFFECTING THE CAPABILITY OF THE SOURCE.	
84150	8414	4		[KG]	GM	WATER WELLS - POTABLE	N	EQUIPMENT THAT PUMPS WATER FROM UNDERGROUND SOURCES TO TREATMENTS PLANTS OR DIRECTLY TO DISTRIBUTION WITH MINOR TREATMENT.	
84151	8443	4				[MG] RESERVOIR - POTABLE WATER	N	AN OPEN BODY OF WATER FOR THE COLLECTION AND STORAGE OF WATER USED BY A WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.	
84152	8442	3	SY	LF		[GA] WATER CATCHMENT STRUCTURE	N	A MAN-MADE STRUCTURE DESIGNED TO CAPTURE OR COLLECT RAINWATER AND USED TO PRODUCE POTABLE WATER.	
842						WATER-DISTRIBTN SYS POTABL			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
84209	8910	2	[SF]			WATER DISTRIBTN BLDG, PTBL	N	ALL BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DISTRIBUTION OF POTABLE WATER. POTABLE WATER WILL BE TRANSMITTED FROM A STORAGE TANK OR A TREATMENT PLANT TO ALL STATION DEMAND POINTS THROUGH A PIPELINE. THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DISTRIBUTION OF POTABLE WATER, TYPICALLY HOUSING DISTRIBUTION PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT.
84210	8421	4		[LF]		WATER DISTBTN LINE, POTBL	N	ALL PIPES THAT CONVEY POTABLE WATER FROM THE TREATMENT PLANT TO THE END USER.
84215	8422	4		KG	[GM]	PUMP STATION - POTABLE	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE WILL INCLUDE THE PUMP(S) AND APPURTENANT PIPING, VALVES, AND OTHER MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR PUMPING WATER IN THE POTABLE WATER SYSTEM.

843 WATER, FIRE PROTECTION

Fire protection requirements often dominate the plans of a water supply system. When the supply of fresh water is not adequate, salt water may be used. Since fire flow demands are usually greater than either the domestic or industrial demands, the capacity of the system will generally be determined by the fire flow demands. Fire flows are expressed in gallons per minute and are separate from the other water requirements.

84310	8432	4		[LF]		FIRE PROTECTION LINES	N	FIRE PROTECTION PIPELINES ARE USED EXCLUSIVELY IN THE TRANSMISSION OF WATER FOR FIRE PROTECTION, NOT DOMESTIC USE.
84320	8434	4		KG	[GM]	FIRE PROTECTION PUMPG STA	N	A FIRE PROTECTION PUMPING STATION IS A COLLECTION OF PUMPS AND SUPPORTING EQUIPMENT USED TO INCREASE THE PRESSURE IN THE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG IND.	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT			
84330	8435	3		MG	[GA]	FIRE PROTECTION WATER TANK	N	TANKS THAT PROVIDE FIRE PROTECTION WATER STORAGE TO ACCOMMODATE PEAK DEMAND REQUIREMENTS.
84335	8433	4			[MG]	FIRE PROTECTION RESERVOIR	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR A RESERVOIR THAT HAS A CAPACITY GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO ONE MILLION GALLONS AND TYPICALLY PROVIDES A SUFFICIENT QUANTITY OF WATER IN RESERVE TO INSURE AN UNINTERRUPTED FLOW FOR FIRE PROTECTION.
84340	8431	4			[GM]	FIRE PROTECTION WATER WELL	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR EQUIPMENT THAT PUMPS WATER FROM UNDERGROUND SOURCES TO THE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM.
84350	8910	2	[SF]			FIRE PROTECTION BLDG	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DISTRIBUTION OF FIRE PROTECTION WATER, TYPICALLY HOUSING DISTRIBUTION PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT.
844						WATER SUPPLY/STRG- NONPOTBL		
<p>The water from these facilities will be used primarily for industrial purposes or as an emergency supply should there be a failure of the principal source. When a requirement for nonpotable water source exists, firefighting water requirements usually will be combined with this group. Requirements for this facility group are similar to that for Category Group 841 and 843.</p>								
84410	8910	2	[SF]			WATER DIST BLDG, NONPOTB	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES ALL BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SUPPLY OR DISTRIBUTION OF NONPOTABLE WATER, TYPICALLY HOUSING DISTRIBUTION PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT.
84420	8441	4		[KG]		WELLS - NONPOTABLE WATER	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES EQUIPMENT THAT PUMPS WATER FROM UNDERGROUND SOURCES TO A DEDICATED NONPOTABLE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.
84430	8452	3		[KG]		PUMP STA - NONPOTBL	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES THE COLLECTION OF PUMPS AND SUPPORTING EQUIPMENT USED TO SUPPLY WATER TO THE NONPOTABLE WATER SYSTEM

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
84440	8442	3				[GA] STORAGE TANKS- NONPOTBL WTR	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES TANKS THAT PROVIDE NONPOTABLE WATER STORAGE TO ACCOMMODATE PEAK DEMAND REQUIREMENTS.	
84450	8443	4				[MG] RESERVOIRS- NONPOTBL WATER	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES A RESERVOIR THAT HAS A CAPACITY GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO ONE MILLION GALLONS AND TYPICALLY PROVIDES A SUFFICIENT QUANTITY OF WATER IN RESERVE TO INSURE AN UNINTERRUPTED FLOW FOR NONPOTABLE WATER REQUIREMENTS.	
845						WATER-DISTRBN SYS NONPOTBL			
Facilities in this group support non-potable water supply systems and are similar to those described under Category Group 842.									
84520	8451	4				[LF] PIPELINE- NONPOTABLE WATER	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE INCLUDES ALL PIPES THAT TRANSMIT WATER IN A DEDICATED NONPOTABLE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.	
850						ROADS AND STREETS			
851						ROADS			
Roads, streets, and incidental parking area, curbs and gutters and culverts for vehicular traffic, including highway and vehicular bridges.									
85110	8511	3	[SY]	MI		ROADS	N	ROADS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES ARE GENERALLY PLANNED TO CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS AND PRACTICES OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY OFFICIALS (AASHO), BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS (BPR), AND STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.	
85111	8512	3	[SY]		MI	ROADS, UNSURFACED	N	VEHICULAR ROADWAYS THAT DO NOT HAVE A PERMANENT/IMPERVIOUS SURFACE SUCH AS ASPHALT OR CONCRETE.	
85115	8928	3	[SF]	EA		LOAD / UNLOAD RAMP	N	A RAMP, USUALLY CONCRETE OR STEEL/IRON THAT IS UTILIZED TO ASSIST IN THE LOADING OF TRUCKS AND RAILCARS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
85120	8513	3	[SY]	LF		VEHICULAR BRIDGES	N	BRIDGES ARE GENERALLY USED TO CROSS AREAS OF DIFFERING ELEVATIONS. GENERALLY THEY ARE PLANNED TO CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS AND PRACTICES OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY OFFICIALS (AASHO), BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS (BPR), AND STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.	
85121	8522	3	[SY]			VEH. PARK, UNSURFACED	Y	AN AREA FOR PARKING PRIVATE AND/OR GOVERNMENT OWNED VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT THAT DO NOT HAVE A PERMANENT/IMPERVIOUS SURFACE SUCH AS ASPHALT OR CONCRETE.	
85122	8523	3	[SY]			VEHICLE STAGING AREA	N	AN AREA, PAVED OR UNPAVED, THAT IS FOR TEMPORARY STORAGE OF VEHICLES PRIOR TO SHIPMENT OR FURTHER DEPLOYMENT.	
85123	8541	4		[EA]		TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS	N	DEVICES USED FOR DIRECTING PEDESTRIAN, VEHICULAR OR RAIL TRAFFIC BY MEANS OF POWER-OPERATED CONTROLS. COSTS INCLUDE SIGNAL DEVICES, NECESSARY SUPPORTS, AND ELECTRIC POWER CABLES AND ARE COUNTED PER INTERSECTION.	
85125	8514	3			[LF]	VEHICULAR TUNNEL	N	VEHICULAR TUNNELS ARE USED FOR SLOPE STABILIZATION AND AUTOMOBILE ACCESS IN AREAS WHERE STEEP SLOPES LIMIT DEVELOPMENT AND REQUIRE INNOVATIVE ACCESS SOLUTIONS. THESE TUNNELS SERVE VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC AS WELL AS HOUSING UTILITY RUNS.	
852						SIDEWALKS & OTHER PAVEMENT			
Walks and stairs for pedestrian traffic including pedestrian bridges, separate parking lots, and paved or stabilized areas for vehicular use and work or service areas.									
85210	8521	3	[SY]			PARKING AREA	Y	THE PAVED AND/OR STABILIZED AREA WITHIN AN ORGANIZATIONAL MOTOR POOL AND PARKING LOT,	
85215	8531	3	[SF]			PARKING BUILDING, BICYCLE	Y	A BUILDING OR STRUCTURE USED FOR TEMPORARY PARKING OF BICYCLES, USUALLY IN OCONUS LOCATIONS.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
85220	8524	3	[SY]			SIDEWALK	N	A PATHWAY CONSTRUCTED TO SUPPORT PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC. CONSTRUCTION IS OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, PAVING BLOCKS, GRAVEL, OR THE LIKE.	
85230	8525	3	[SY]	LF		PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	N	BRIDGES THAT SUPPORT WALKWAY CROSSING OF A RIVER, UNDERPASS, OR SIMILAR GAP.	
85235	8526	3	[SY]			OTHER PAVED AREA	N	THIS CODE IS FOR MISCELLANEOUS VEHICULAR PAVEMENTS NOT CAPTURED IN OTHER 100 OR 400 SERIES CATEGORY CODES.	
85240	8526	3	[SY]			MISC OPEN STRG/LAYDOWN	N	THIS CODE IS FOR OPEN STORAGE AREAS OTHER THAN THOSE USED FOR GENERAL SUPPLY OPERATIONS (CATEGORY CODE 451 10). IT INCLUDES PUBLIC WORKS OPEN STORAGE FACILITIES.	
85241	8526	3	SY	[EA]		BLDG/TRLR PAD W/ UTIL CNCT	N	PAVED SURFACE CONSTRUCTED TO SUPPORT A TEMPORARY FACILITY OR TRAILER. UTILITY CONNECTIONS ARE PART OF THE TRAILER PAD REQUIREMENTS AND ALLOW TEMPORARY FACILITIES (OFTEN CLASS 3 PROPERTY) TO BE EASILY INSTALLED.	
<hr/>									
853	PARKING BLDG								
A structure or building designed for parking private and/or government owned vehicles and equipment in individual parking spots/locations. The facility may be above ground or underground. The parking building should be justified by land restrictions and economic considerations. Allow 33 m2/ 40 SY for each passenger vehicle.									
85310	8531	3	[SF]	VE		PARKING BLDG	Y	A STRUCTURE OR BUILDING DESIGNED FOR PARKING PRIVATE AND/OR GOVERNMENT OWNED VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT IN INDIVIDUAL PARKING SPOTS/LOCATIONS. THE FACILITY MAY BE ABOVE GROUND OR UNDERGROUND. THE PARKING BUILDING SHOULD BE JUSTIFIED BY LAND RESTRICTIONS AND ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS.	
<hr/>									
854									
860	RAILROADS								

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
This category group covers all two-rail tracks including spurs, sidings, yards, turnouts, with accessories and appurtenances such as barricades. It includes trackage on ship repair facilities, marine railways and portal crane structures.									
86010	8601	3	[MI]			RAILROAD TRACKAGE	N		RAIL TRACK TO INCLUDE SPURS, SIDINGS, YARDS, AND TURNOUTS. TRACK INCLUDES TWO PARALLEL RAILS, CROSSTIES, AND ROADBED.
86020	1495	3	[EA]			EXPLOSV BARICD,TRUCK/CAR	N		A CONCRETE AND EARTHEN STRUCTURE PLACED ALONGSIDE A SUSPECT CARGO SITE FOR TRUCKS AND RAILCARS CONTAINING AMMUNITION OR EXPLOSIVES THAT ARE SUSPECTED OF BEING IN A HAZARDOUS CONDITION.
86030	8611	3	[MI]	LF	RR	BRIDGE&TRESTLE	N		BRIDGES THAT SUPPORT RAILROAD TRACK CROSSING OF A RIVER, ROAD UNDERPASS, OR SIMILAR GAP.
86040	8601	3	[MI]			CRANE TRACKAGE	N		TRACKAGE USED IN OPERATIONAL AREAS TO ALLOW CRANE TRAVEL BETWEEN OPERATIONAL FACILITIES OR WATERFRONT AREAS SUCH AS PIERS AND WHARVES.
86041	8923	3	[SF]	EA		RAILROAD SCALEHOUSE	N		A RAILROAD SCALEHOUSE IS A FACILITY DESIGNED TO WEIGH RAIL CARGO. TYPICALLY, TRACKS ARE LAID TO ALLOW RAILCARS TO BE PULLED THROUGH THE SCALEHOUSE.

861

870

GROUND
IMPROVEMENT STRC

This category group includes drainage and storm sewer systems, bo

871

GROUNDS,
DRAINAGE

Drainage and storm sewer systems including appurtenant dykes, dams, and retaining walls. For combined storm and sanitary sewer systems, use basic category codes 831 and 832.

87110	8321	3	[LF]			STORM SEWER	N		STORM SEWERS ARE COMPONENTS OF A STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM THAT COLLECTS THE SURFACE RUNOFF WATER AND CONVEYS IT TO OUTLET POINTS.
87111	8313	3	[KG]			OIL/WATER SEPARATOR-RUNOFF	N		OIL/WATER SEPARATOR USED FOR SEPARATING PETROLEUM CONTAMINANTS FROM STORMWATER PRIOR TO BEING REINTRODUCED INTO THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
87115	8452	3	[EA]	KG		STORM WATER PUMPING STA	N	PUMP STATION FACILITY USED FOR MOVING STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM ONE ELEVATION/LOCATION TO ANOTHER.	
87116	8715	3		[MG]		STORMWATER POND	N	A STORMWATER RETENTION POND IS UTILIZED TO CONTAIN AND CONTROL STORMWATER RUNOFF AT A PREDETERMINED RATE.	
87120	8711	3	[LF]			DRAIN DITCH,EXC ROAD DITCH	N	DRAINAGE DITCHES SERVE THE SAME PURPOSE AS STORM SEWERS. THEY ARE PREFERABLE TO COVERED STRUCTURES TO MINIMIZE CONSTRUCTION, TO CONSERVE MATERIALS, AND TO FACILITATE MAINTENANCE.	
87125	8714	3	[LF]	EA		DYKE / DAM	N	A DAM IS AN ARTIFICIAL OR NATURAL BARRIER USUALLY CONSTRUCTED ACROSS A STREAM CHANNEL TO IMPOUND WATER.	
87126	8714	3	LF	[EA]		LEVEE &/OR DIKE	N	A LEVEE IS A TYPE OF DAM THAT RUNS ALONG THE BANKS OF A RIVER OR CANAL. LEVEES REINFORCE THE BANKS AND HELP PREVENT FLOODING.	
87130	8451	3	EA	[LF]		IRRIGATION FACILITY	N	THESE FACILITIES ARE USED TO SUPPLY WATER TO AREAS THAT NEED WATER ABOVE THE AMOUNT OF NATURAL RAINFALL. THEY CAN CONSIST OF A SERIES OF PUMPS, PIPES AND OTHER ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT.	
87135	8712	3	[LF]			RETAINING WALL	N	A STRUCTURE CONSTRUCTED TO RESTRICT OR PREVENT THE HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT OF EARTH.	
87145	8714	3	EA	[LF]		DREDGED SPOIL HNDLG FAC	N	FACILITY FOR STORAGE OF DREDGE SPOILS PRIOR TO PROCESSING AND REMOVAL.	
872						FENCING/WALLS/GU ARD TOWERS			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
This basic category provides boundary security in the form of fencing, walls, gates, watch towers, guard walks, and guard shelters. The type and amount of security planned is a function of the security classification required, and the economical utilization of security guards.									
87210	8721	3		[LF]		SECURTY/PERIMTR FENCE/WALL	N		SECURITY FENCING AND WALLS DEFINE THE LIMITS OF SECURITY AREAS AND FACILITATE THE EFFECTIVE AND ECONOMICAL USE OF SECURITY PERSONNEL. FENCING IS PLANNED ON THE BASIS OF A STUDY OF THE SECURITY CLASSIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE INSTALLATION.
87211	8722	3		[LF]		HARDENED SEC FENCE	N		A LINEAR STRUCTURE INTENDED TO RESTRICT ACCESS TO A SPECIFIC AREA OR TO RESTRICT AND DIRECT THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC. THESE STRUCTURES INCLUDE HARDENING OR SPECIAL CHARACTERISTIC BEYOND STANDARD FENCES AND WALLS SUCH AS INTRUSION DETECTION, RAZOR WIRE, OR BARRIER IMPACT/PENETRATION RESISTANCE MEASURES.
87215	8721	3		[LF]		INTERIOR FENCE*EXC 87210*	N		MISCELLANEOUS FENCING INTERIOR TO AN INSTALLATION PERIMETER FENCE. THIS CATEGORY CODE IS FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY.
87220	1734	3	SF	[EA]		GUARD AND WATCH TOWERS	N		WHERE AUTHORIZED, GUARD OR WATCHTOWERS SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED AT LOCATIONS THAT WILL PROVIDE THE BEST OBSERVATION OF SECURITY AREAS.
87230	1458	3		[EA]		MECH SEC BARRICADE	N		MECHANICALLY OPERATED BARRICADE CONSISTING OF POP-UP BOLLARDS, RISING ROAD PLATES, OR WEDGES DESIGNED TO CONTROL VEHICLULAR OR OTHER TRAFFIC. UNIT OF MEASURE IS EA AND INCLUDES DEVICES USED FOR A SINGLE TRAFFIC LANE.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
This basic category includes separate integral signal systems such as fire alarm, watch reporting, and security. Telephone reporting systems are planned with telephone systems (see Code 130).									
88010	1351	4		[MI]		FIRE ALARM COMM LINES	N		FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS ARE OF TWO GENERAL TYPES: EXTERIOR SYSTEMS AND INTERIOR SYSTEMS. EXTERIOR SYSTEMS NORMALLY HAVE ALARM INITIATING DEVICES OUTSIDE BUILDINGS, BUT MAY HAVE COMPONENTS WITHIN BUILDINGS. INTERIOR SYSTEMS SERVICE A SINGLE BUILDING OR GROUP OF BUILDINGS AND MAY BE CONNECTED TO AN EXTERIOR SYSTEM.
88020	1351	3		[MI]		WATCH RPTG SYSTEM LINES	N		A WATCH REPORTING SYSTEM PROVIDES A METHOD FOR THE AUTOMATIC AND NON-AUTOMATIC DETECTION OF FIRE AND FOR SECURITY PROTECTION (INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM) THROUGHOUT DESIGNATED AREAS, BUILDINGS, AND STRUCTURES. THE WATCH REPORTING SYSTEM PROVIDES LOCAL ALARMS AND CENTRAL STATION ALARMS TO BUILDING OCCUPANTS AND TO STATION SECURITY AND FIREFIGHTING PERSONNEL.
88030	1351	3		[MI]		BASE ALERT SYSTEMS LINES	N		BASE ALERT SYSTEMS SHALL BE PLANNED FOR ALL NAVY INSTALLATIONS. THE SYSTEM MAY ALERT BASE PERSONNEL TO AIR RAIDS, CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL ATTACKS OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF TERRORIST ATTACK. HORNS OF HIGH-POWER TYPE MAY BE USED AS SIGNAL DEVICES.
88040	1351	3		[MI]		AIR CRASH/ALERT COMM LINES	N		ALARM SYSTEM INTENDED TO ALERT IN THE EVENT OF AN AIR CRASH
881									
882									
883									
890						MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
This Category Code is used for structures associated with public works utilities shops and other miscellaneous utility buildings. If a utility building cannot be classified under one of the other utility type buildings, this Category Code should be used.									
89009	8910	2	[SF]			MISC UTILITY BLDG	N		THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR STRUCTURES ASSOCIATED WITH PUBLIC WORKS UTILITIES SHOPS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS UTILITY BUILDINGS. IF A UTILITY BUILDING CANNOT BE CLASSIFIED UNDER ONE OF THE OTHER UTILITY TYPE BUILDINGS, THIS CATEGORY CODE SHOULD BE USED.
89011	8930	4		[LF]		ACETYLENE DISTRBTN SYSTEM	N		THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM FOR ACETYLENE GAS GENERATED BY THE ACETYLENE PLANT IN CCN 89010.
89015	8921	4		[EA]		NITROGEN PLANT	N		NITROGEN IS USED WHERE AN INERT GAS IS REQUIRED. A NITROGEN PLANT IS REQUIRED FOR THE PROVISION OF LARGE QUANTITIES OF NITROGEN FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS.
89018	8927	3		[EA]		UTILITY VAULT	N		A UTILITY VAULT IS AN ENCLOSED STRUCTURE GENERALLY MADE OF CONCRETE THAT CONTAINS UTILITY EQUIPMENT, CONNECTIONS AND/OR LINES. A UTILITY VAULT IS TYPICALLY AN UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE.
89020	8921	4		[EA]		COMPRESSED AIR PLANT	N		COMPRESSED AIR IS USED BY THE NAVY IN NUMEROUS APPLICATIONS, SUCH AS FOR PNEUMATIC TOOLS, LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT, AND IN HOSPITALS AND LABORATORIES.
89021	8930	4		[LF]		COMPD AIR DISTRBTN SYSTEM	N		COMPRESSED AIR IS USED BY THE NAVY IN NUMEROUS APPLICATIONS, SUCH AS FOR PNEUMATIC TOOLS, LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT, AND IN HOSPITALS AND LABORATORIES.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS	DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.	
89025	8921	4		[EA]		CARBON DIOXIDE PLANT	N	A CARBON DIOXIDE PLANT AT A NAVAL ACTIVITY PROVIDES SPACE FOR THE STORAGE AND TRANSFER OF CARBON DIOXIDE. THE SPACE CONTAINS A STORAGE TANK AND A DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM USED FOR REFILLING CARBON DIOXIDE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.
89027	7322	4	SF	[TR]		ICE-MAKING PLANT	N	FACILITY FOR THE CREATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ICE.
89030	8921	4		[EA]		INDUSTRIAL OXYGEN PLANT	N	FACILITY USED TO GENERATE OXYGEN (NON-BREATHABLE) FOR INDUSTRIAL USE WHERE IT IS OTHERWISE UNAVAILABLE.
89031	8930	4		[LF]		OXYGEN DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	N	PUMPS, PIPES AND LINES ASSOCIATED WITH THE DISTRIBUTION OF INDUSTRIAL OXYGEN PRODUCED BY THE INDUSTRIAL OXYGEN PLANT IN CCN 89030.
89045	8910	2	[SF]			VALVE HSE,OTHER SHED/SHLTR	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR ANY STRUCTURE USED FOR HOUSING VALVES OR OTHER UTILITY EQUIPMENT THAT IS NOT CONTAINED IN ANY OTHER CCN.
89046	8931	3		[LF]		UTILITY TUNNEL	N	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR A TUNNEL IN WHICH UTILITY SYSTEMS ARE ROUTED. THERE MAY BE MULTIPLE UTILITY SYSTEMS IN A SINGLE TUNNEL NETWORK.
89050	1351	3		[MI]		ICS COMM LINES	N	This CCN applies to the communication links portion of an Industrial Control System (ICS). An ICS manages and moves data to provide real-time operational capability, real time consumption, demand management, energy reduction and maintenance savings opportunities, and increases the reliability and efficiency associated with building and utility systems at shore installations.
89051	8910	2	[SF]			ICS MON STA	Y	AN ICS MONITORING STATION IS USED TO MONITOR AND CONTROL MECHANICAL SYSTEMS OF FACILITIES AT REMOTE LOCATIONS.

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
89056	8923	3		[EA]		WEIGHTING FACILITY	N	VEHICULAR SCALES TYPICALLY USED FOR WEIGHING TRANSPORT TRUCKS AND CONTAINERS AT AN INSTALLATION.	
89077	8910	2		[SF]		UTILITY SYSTEM STRG(MISC)	Y	THIS CATEGORY CODE IS USED FOR INVENTORY PURPOSES ONLY. USE CATEGORY CODE 890 09 FOR MISCELLANEOUS UTILITY BUILDINGS.	
<hr/>									
891									
892									
893						MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES-LF			
89320	8932	4		[LF]		UTILITY CHANNEL	N	A UTILITY CHANNEL IS AN ENCLOSED UNDERGROUND CHANNEL FOR UTILITY, COMMUNICATION OR OTHER LINES THAT BOTH PROTECTS THE LINES, AND PROVIDES RELATIVELY EASY ACCESS FOR THEIR MAINTENANCE.	
<hr/>									
895									
900						REAL ESTATE			
910						LAND - GOVERNMENT OWNED			
911						LAND PURCH,COND,DONA/ TRANS			
<p>This basic category includes lands acquired in fee purchase, condemnation, donation, exchange or transfer, which is owned in fee by the Federal Government, and under custody and accountability of the Department of the Navy.</p>									
91110	9110	1		[AC]		LAND - PURCHASE	N	LAND ACQUIRED IN FEE BY PURCHASE IS A NEGOTIATED SALE OF THE PROPERTY FROM PRIVATE OWNERS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT BY CONVEYANCE OF DEED.	
91120	9110	1		[AC]		LAND - DONATION	N	LAND ACQUIRED IN FEE BY DONATION USUALLY CONSISTS OF A CONVEYANCE OF FEE TITLE BY THE DONOR WITHOUT MONETARY CONSIDERATION.	
91130	9110	1		[AC]		LAND - TRANSFER	N	TRANSFERS OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT- OWNED LAND AMONG DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
91140	9110	1	[AC]			LAND - CONDEMNATION	N	LAND IS ACQUIRED BY CONDEMNATION WHERE LAND IS ESSENTIAL FOR A PROJECT WHICH AFFECTS NATIONAL DEFENSE OR SECURITY, AND THE CONSIDERATION FOR PURCHASE CANNOT BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON BETWEEN THE OWNER AND THE NAVY.	
91150	9110	1	[AC]			LAND - EXCHANGE	N	LAND ACQUIRED BY EXCHANGE IS SIMILAR IN PRINCIPLE TO ACQUISITIONS BY PURCHASE EXCEPT THAT THE CONSIDERATION IS BY LAND VALUE RATHER THAN CASH.	
<hr/>									
912						LAND-PUB DOMAIN WITHDRAWAL			
<p>The Navy Department may acquire land by withdrawal from public domain under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior. Withdrawals of less than 5,000 acres are made by Public Land Order. Withdrawal of more than 5,000 acres for any one project must be approved by Act of Congress. In addition to securing authorization from the Armed Services Committees of Congress, a bill must be introduced in the Committees on Public Land and Insular Affairs for acquisition of public domain lands in excess of 5,000 acres.</p>									
91210	9120	1	[AC]			LAND - PUB DOMAIN,PERM	N	FEDERAL GOVERNMENT LAND PERMANENTLY EXCLUDED FROM SOME OR ALL FORMS OF ENTRY, USE, SALE, OR OTHER DISPOSAL UNDER THE PUBLIC LANDS LAWS AS SPECIFIED IN THE PUBLIC LAND ORDER, EXECUTIVE ORDER, OR ACT OF CONGRESS AND THOSE LANDS THAT ARE RESERVED FOR A SPECIFIED DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY FOR A SPECIFIC PUBLIC PURPOSE.	
91215	9111	1	[AC]			LAND - SET ASIDE- HAWAII	N	FEDERAL GOVERNMENT LAND RESERVED THROUGH LAND TRUST IN STATE OF HAWAII	
91220	9120	1	[AC]			LAND-PUB DOMAIN,TEMPORY	N	FEDERAL GOVERNMENT LAND EXCLUDED FROM SOME OR ALL FORMS OF ENTRY, USE, SALE, OR OTHER DISPOSAL UNDER THE PUBLIC LANDS LAWS AS SPECIFIED IN THE PUBLIC LAND ORDER, EXECUTIVE ORDER, OR ACT OF CONGRESS AND THOSE LANDS THAT ARE RESERVED FOR A SPECIFIC PUBLIC PURPOSE FOR A SPECIFIED PERIOD OF TIME.	

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
913						LAND - LICENSE OR PERMIT			
<p>Land is acquired for temporary use under license or permit. The license or permit is a privilege, revocable at will, to use the property of the licensor, for a specified purpose and period of time. Land from Public Domain used under temporary permit is obtained under agreement between the Navy Department, and the Department of the Interior. The temporary permit implies no use detrimental to the land such as contamination.</p>									
91310	9130	1	[AC]			LAND-TEMP USE,LIC,PMT,AGMT	N		THIS LAND IS ACQUIRED FOR TEMPORARY USE UNDER LICENSE OR PERMIT. THE LICENSE OR PERMIT IS A PRIVILEGE, REVOCABLE AT WILL, TO USE THE PROPERTY OF THE LICENSOR, FOR A SPECIFIED PURPOSE AND PERIOD OF TIME.
91320	9130	1	[AC]			LAND-PUB DOMAIN -TEMP/PMT	N		LAND FROM PUBLIC DOMAIN USED UNDER TEMPORARY PERMIT IS OBTAINED UNDER AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE NAVY DEPARTMENT, AND THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. THE TEMPORARY PERMIT IMPLIES NO USE DETRIMENTAL TO THE LAND SUCH AS CONTAMINATION.
914						PUBLIC LAND- TERRIT & POSS			
<p>Land from U.S. possessions is acquired for temporary or long-term use by Executive Order or permit agreement for a limited specific use. This includes public land of U.S. possessions acquired and used under long-term agreements or temporary agreements, and public land of U.S. possessions assigned to the Navy on temporary permit.</p>									
91410	9140	1	[AC]			LAND-PUBLIC- TEMPO/LNG TERM	N		THIS CODE IS USED FOR PUBLIC LAND OF U.S. POSSESSIONS ACQUIRED AND USED UNDER LONG-TERM AGREEMENTS OR TEMPORARY AGREEMENTS.
91420	9140	1	[AC]			LAND-PUBLIC-TEMP PERMIT	N		THIS CODE IS USED TO DESIGNATE PUBLIC LAND OF U.S. POSSESSIONS ASSIGNED TO THE NAVY ON TEMPORARY PERMIT.
920						LAND - OTHER RIGHTS			
921						LAND - EASEMENT			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		RPTG IND.		
An easement is a conveyance of interest in real property for particular purposes and needs of the Navy. An easement is acquired by deed for a term of years or in perpetuity. The grantor of an easement may continue to use the land within the stipulations of the easement.									
92110	9210	1	[AC]			LND-AVTN EASEMENT- PURCHASE	N		AN AVIATION EASEMENT IS PURCHASED TO CONVEY CERTAIN PROPERTY RIGHTS FROM THE PRIVATE OWNER TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. THIS IS DONE BY CONVEYANCE OF DEED. EASEMENTS ARE ACQUIRED TO INSURE FREE AND UNOBSTRUCTED AIRCRAFT PASSAGE THROUGH THE AIRSPACE. THE EASEMENT PROVIDES THE RIGHT TO LIMIT STRUCTURE HEIGHT AND NATURAL GROWTH.
92120	9210	1	[AC]			LND-AVTN EASEMT- CONDEMN	N		THIS CODE VARIES FROM 921 10 ONLY IN THE METHOD OF ACQUISITION. POSSESSION IS OBTAINED BY CONDEMNATION ONLY WHEN THE PURCHASE PRICE CANNOT BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON BETWEEN THE OWNER AND THE NAVY.
92130	9210	1	[AC]			LAND-OTH EASEMENT- PURCHASE	N		EASEMENTS OTHER THAN FOR NAVIGATION ARE ACQUIRED BY NEGOTIATED SALE. THESE EASEMENTS PROVIDE RIGHTS-OF-WAY FOR TYPICAL UTILITY LINES AND ACCESS ROADS AS WELL AS MANY OTHER PURPOSES, INCLUDING RESTRICTIONS ON USE.
92140	9210	1	[AC]			LAND-OTH EASEMENT- CONDEMN	N		THIS IS SIMILAR TO 921 30 BUT DIFFERS IN THAT AGREEMENT ON A NEGOTIATED EASEMENT CANNOT BE REACHED, AND THE EASEMENT IS OBTAINED BY CONDEMNATION FOR REASON OF NATIONAL DEFENSE OR SECURITY.
92150	9210	1	[AC]			LAND-OTH EASEMENT- EXCHANGE	N		THIS IS SIMILAR TO 92130 BUT DIFFERS IN THAT CONSIDERATION IS LAND VALUE RATHER THAN CASH.
922						LAND - IN-LEASE			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY CODE	FAC CODE	FAC TYPE	UNITS OF MEASURE			TITLE	RQMTS RPTG		DESCRIPTION
			AREA	OTHER	ALT		IND.		
An in-lease is a conveyance of a possessory interest in real property for a term of years for rent or other consideration. Leased property is categorized under three groups as follows: Land is leased from private owners for periods under 25 years, land is leased from State and local governments for periods under 25 years, and Land in-lease for 25 years or more is categorized as "long-term". The land may be leased from private enterprise, or State or local governments.									
92210	9220	1	[AC]			LAND-IN-LEASE- PRIV ENTERPR	N		THIS LAND IS LEASED FROM PRIVATE OWNERS FOR PERIODS UNDER 25 YEARS.
92220	9220	1	[AC]			LAND- IN-LEASE- STAT&LOC	N		THIS LAND IS LEASED FROM STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS FOR PERIODS UNDER 25 YEARS.
92230	9220	1	[AC]			LAND-IN LEASE- LONG TERM	N		LAND IN-LEASE FOR 25 YEARS OR MORE IS CATEGORIZED AS "LONG-TERM". THE LAND MAY BE LEASED FROM PRIVATE ENTERPRISE, OR STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
923						LAND - FOREIGN RIGHTS			
Land under custody and accountability of the Navy Department comprising a Navy installation in a foreign country except land under easement, Code 921. The method of acquisition or use of real property in a foreign country depends upon, and is accomplished by, diplomatic agreement and subsidiary military agreements or, where applicable, by lease or other agreement. Fee simple title to real property in a foreign country is not acquired. The extent of interest which may be acquired in such property depends upon the agreement. Acquisition or use of real property in an occupied country is accomplished by requisition or other local arrangements.									
92310	9230	1	[AC]			LAND-FOREIGN 99 YR LEASE	N		LAND - FOREIGN, 99-YEAR LEASE
92320	9230	1	[AC]			LAND-FOREIGN, BASE RIGHTS	N		LAND - FOREIGN, BASE RIGHTS
92330	9230	1	[AC]			LAND-FOREIGN RECIP AID	N		LAND - FOREIGN, RECIPROCAL AID
92340	9230	1	[AC]			LAND - FOREIGN, OCC AREA	N		LAND - FOREIGN, OCCUPIED AREA
92350	9230	1	[AC]			LAND-FOREIGN, IN-LEASE	N		LAND - FOREIGN, IN-LEASE
92360	9230	1	[AC]			LAND- FOREIGN,MISC	N		LAND - FOREIGN, MISCELLANEOUS
930						IMPROVEMENTS			
931						BUILDINGS			

Category Code Report (All Series)

CATEGORY	FAC	FAC	UNITS			RQMTS		
CODE	CODE	TYPE	AREA	OTHER	ALT	RPTG	IND.	DESCRIPTION

This code is to be used for budgeting purposes and for reporting buildings on land at the time land is acquired. Such facilities are carried under this code for the balance of the fiscal year when such land or buildings are acquired, then inventoried as appropriate in the 100 through 800 series of Category Codes.

932	SITE IMPROVEMENT
-----	------------------

Site improvements which are not associated with a specific building or structure within its own category code such as clearing, grading, landscaping, erosion control, and similar.

933	DEMOLITION
-----	------------

This group is for demolition of buildings, structures, or utilities and removal of debris performed primarily to make usable or disposable an otherwise unusable site. Demolition directly related to a construction project is assigned the same code as for the project.

939	OTHER SITE IMPROVEMENTS
-----	----------------------------

Units Of Measure And Their Symbols

AC	ACRES	BD	HOSPITAL BEDS, NORMAL CAPACITY
BH	BTU PER HOUR	BL	BARRELS (42 GALS EACH)
BX	BOXES	CF	CUBIC FEET
CM	CUBIC FEET/MINUTE	CP	CANDLE POWER
CY	CUBIC YARDS	DS	DEPTH OF WATER OVERSILL @ HIGH TIDE
DW	DEPTH OF WATER OVERSILL @ LOW TIDE	EA	EACH
FA	FAMILY UNITS (HOUSING)	FB	LINEAR FEET OF BERTHING
FP	FIRING POINT (FIRING RANGES)	GA	GALLONS
GM	GALLONS PER MINUTE	HO	HOLES (GOLF COURSE)
IN	INCHES	KG	THOUSANDS OF GALLONS PER DAY
KV	KILOVOLT AMPERES	KW	KILOWATTS
LA	LANES (BOWLING)	LC	LIGHT CARE, HOSPITAL SPACE
LF	LINEAR FEET	LN	SET OF FIRING POINTS
MB	MILLIONS OF BTU PER HOUR	ME	METERS
MG	MILLIONS OF GALLONS	MI	STATUTE MILES
MW	MEGAWATTS	NF	NET SQUARE FEET (HOUSING)
NS	NET SQUARE FEET (STORAGE)	OL	OUTLETS, NUMBER OF
OU	OPERATING UNITS	PH	POUNDS PER HOUR
PN	PERSONS, DESIGN CAPACITY	SE	SEATS, NUMBER OF
SF	SQUARE FEET	SH	STACKING HEIGHT
SI	SITES	SP	STARTING POINT
SY	SQUARE YARDS	TC	TOTAL CUBIC FEET
TH	TONS PER HOUR	TN	TONS
TR	TONS, REFRIGERATION	VE	NUMBER OF VEHICLES